

Attachment 3

3a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as February 22, 2018 for CIP-004-6 R3 submitted

- 3b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-004-6 R3 submitted May 23, 2018
- 3c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-004-6 R3 dated August 28, 2018

VIEW FORMAL MITIGATION PLAN: CIP-004-6 (REGION REVIEWING AHRGADION AND)CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

This item was sig	ned by	on 2/22/	/2018			×
This item was ma	arked ready for signature by		on 2/22/201	18		×
MITIGATION PLAN	DEVISIONS					
MITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-004-6 R3.			12/15/2017	Revision Requested	Formal	
CIP-004-6 R3.			02/14/2018	Revision Requested	Formal	1
CIP-004-6 R3.			02/22/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	2
SECTION A: COMPL	IANCE NOTICES & MITIC	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
A.1 Notices and requi	rements applicable to Mitig	ation Plans and this Sub	mittal Form are set fort	h in " <u>Attachment A - Compl</u>	iance Notices & Mit	igation Plan Requirements" to
this form.						
[Yes] A.2 I have revie	ewed Attachment A and und	derstand that this Mitigati	on Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unless	this box is checke	d.
SECTION B: REGIST	ERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
B.1 Identify your organ	nization					
Company Name:						
Company Address:						

B.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan.

Na	an	ne	-

Compliance Registry ID:

SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN

C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below.

Standard:			
Requirement	Regional ID	NERC Violation ID	Date Issue Reported
R3.			

C.2 Identify the cause of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above:

The possible violation relates to the Responsible Entity's procedure for verifying Personnel Risk Assessments (PRAs) by Contractors with authorized access to BES Cyber Systems ("CIP access"). During the audit, as a condition of obtaining CIP access, the Responsible Entity relied on signed affidavits from Contractors ensuring the completion of a legitimate seven-year criminal background check covering all areas required by NERC. The final audit report dated faulted this process by noting that "the company did not verify the performance of attestations associated with PRAs performed by contractors, as required" (p.10). In addition, the audit team reported that the Responsible Entity was unable to provide a PRA affidavit for one Contractor with CIP access from its sample population (p.11).

A preliminary root cause analysis highlighted two main reasons for the possible violation finding. First, the procedure for verifying Contractor PRAs relied solely on signed affidavits from Contractors without validation of the full scope covered in performance of the seven-year background check. Second, the Responsible Entity failed to adequately implement procedures for maintaining signed affidavits from Contractors seeking to obtain or retain CIP access. An insufficient procedure, combined with inadequate implementation led to the possible violation that will be remediated by this Mitigation Plan.

Attachments ()

C.3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan:

The system control center assets are u ilized by the Responsible Entity to perform functions for the reliable operation of the BES. Given the importance of this function to the reliable operation of the BES, the Responsible Entity prioritized verification of Contractors with CIP access to system control centers while developing and finalizing this Mitigation Plan.

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

0: Preliminary Root Cause Analysis. During the time period starting on December 7, 2016 through February 1, 2017, representatives from Human Resources (HR), Information Technology (IT), Corporate Security (CS), the team identified the gaps associated with the existing PRA process for Contractors and Service vendors, and collaboratively developed a Mitigation Plan to remediate. Completed by February 1, 2017.

1: Develop an enterprise wide Personnel Risk Assessment (PRA) Procedure for verifying Contractor and Service vendor background checks. Additionally review and revise, as needed, program documentation associated with PRAs for Contractors and Service vendors. The enterprise-wide PRA Procedure for verifying Contractor and Service vendor background checks will include: (1) How Business Units (BUs) will verify PRAs for Contractors, Service vendors, and subcontractors of Contractors and Service vendors that have a master service agreement or contract; and, (2) Requiring that both the affidavit and details of the PRA evaluation for Contractors, Service vendors, and subcontractors be retained. Revisions to PRA Procedure will include: (1) Execution of review and completion of PRA evaluation template; (2) Review with legal for any questionable findings on PRA; (3) Destruction of PRA after contents are documented in template; and, (4) Filing affidavit and evaluation template as evidence. Completed by August 31, 2017.

2: Develop and document controls to ensure Contractor and Service vendor PRA process will be implemented as documented. Operational BUs will develop controls to ensure documented process steps are followed; and, the controls will be incorporated into the newly revised enterprise-wide PRA Procedure for verifying Contractor and Service vendor background checks. Completed by August 31, 2017.

3: Develop a training program for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs. Training program will include training materials on revised and enhanced process for handling Contractor PRAs, delivery of initial training course to Operational BU Representatives who are responsible for granting unescorted physical or electronic access to BES Cyber Systems, and controls for ensuring evaluation of PRAs for Contractors and Service vendors. Completed by October 31, 2017.

4: Implement updated PRA Procedure. Operational BUs will implement updated process and controls for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs. Completed by November 15, 2017.

5: Extent of Condition: Based on the newly revised and implemented procedure for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs, conduct an Extent of Condition analysis with goal of verifying hat 100% of PRAs have been evaluated for Contractors and Service vendors according to contractual Supplemental Terms & Conditions (T&Cs). The Business Unit Contract Coordinator (BUCC), or an assigned approver for each Operational BU, with Contractors and Service vendors that have been granted CIP access, or have the possibility of being granted CIP access, shall: (1) Identify all Contractors and Service vendors with CIP access or the possibility of being granted CIP access, shall: (2) Identify all Contractors of PRAs from Contractors, Service vendors, and subcontractors of the Contractors or Service vendors; (2) Evaluate the PRAs by completing the template; and, (3) Retain a copy of the affidavit and evaluation template for each Contractor and Service vendor or Service vendor's PRA is not provided for evaluation, or the PRA fails to meet the requirements according to the Supplemental T&Cs, the Contractor or Service vendor's access will be revoked within 24-hours from the date and time of discovery. Integrated Supply Chain and he BU Vendor Representative will be advised that the Contractor or Service vendor is not in compliance with the T&Cs and appropriate action will be taken to revoke access; and, (2) Results of the PRA evaluation for all Contractors and Service vendors will be documented. Completed by December 31, 2017.

6: Add "Training" section to the PRA procedure that will define who will be required to take training on the PRA process and why, as well as the periodicity for any refresher training. Team will define both initial and refresher training requirements and document in the PRA procedure. This training will be incorporated into the Enterprise-wide training program that will be covered under Recommendation #2. To be completed by February 28, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

2/28/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Conduct an Extent of Condition

Milestone Completed (Due: 12/31/2017 and Completed 12/29/2017)

Based on the newly revised and implemented procedure for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs, conduct an Extent of Condition analysis with goal of verifying that 100% of PRAs have been evaluated for Contractors and Service vendors according to contractual Supplemental Terms & Conditions (T&Cs). The Business Unit Contract Coordinator (BUCC), or an assigned approver for each Operational BU, with Contractors and Service vendors that have been granted CIP access, or have the possibility of being granted CIP access, shall: (1) Identify all Contractors and Service vendors with CIP access or the possibility of being granted CIP access since April 1, 2016 through provisions in the Supplemental T&Cs that require copies of PRAs from Contractors, Service vendors, and subcontractors of the Contractors or Service vendors (2) Evaluate the PRAs by completing the template; and, (3) Retain a copy of he affidavit and evaluation template for each Contractor and Service vendor's or Service vendor's PRA is not provided for evaluation, or the PRA fails to meet the requirements according to the Supplemental T&Cs, the Contractor's or Service vendor's access will be revoked within 24-hours from the date and time of discovery. Integrated Supply Chain and the BU Vendor Representative will be advised that the Contractor or Service vendor is not in compliance with the T&Cs and appropriate action will be taken to revoke access; and, (2) Results of the PRA evaluation for all Contractors and Service vendors in the Supplemented.

PRA Training Program

Milestone Pending (Due: 2/28/2018)

Add "Training" section to the PRA procedure that will define who will be required to take training on the PRA process and why, as well as the periodicity for any refresher training. Team will define both initial and refresher training requirements and document in the PRA procedure. This training will be incorporated into the Enterprise-wide training program that will be covered under Recommendation #2.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The possible violation finding raised awareness that individuals working for third-party contractors could obtain CIP access without an appropriate level of risk assessment. Due to the seriousness of this security risk, the Responsible Entity will verify the sufficiency of the PRAs performed for all Contractors and Service vendors with CIP access. This work will culminate with the completion of an Extent of Condition analysis in Milestone 5 by December 31, 2017. Following the Extent of Condition analysis, any identified Contractor or Service vendor in which the PRA has not been assessed will no longer have CIP access. Where possible, the Responsible Entity prioritized verification of Contractors and Service vendors with CIP access to system control centers while implementing the Mitigation Plan.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of Puture BPS Reliabi

After completion of all milestone activities, the Responsible Entity will have implemented a more comprehensive program for managing PRAs, including specifically evaluating what information was collected in the performance of a background check for all Contractors and Service vendors. There will be a training program in place to ensure Personnel who are responsible for Contractors and or Service vendors understand the PRA evaluation that must be performed before the Contractor or Service vendor is granted CIP access. The sufficiency of background checks performed for all Contractors and Service vendors will have been validated prior to obtaining CIP access.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of

I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as
ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North
American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

• I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

VIEW MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE: CIP-004-6 (MITIGATION		
	HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION	
This item was signed by on 5/23/201	8	×
This item was marked ready for signature by	on 5/23/2018	×
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE		
	formation sufficient for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may request r other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all required r is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or informati	d

submitted may become part of a public record upon final disposition of the possible violation, therefore any confidential information contained therein should be marked as

Name of Registered Entity submitti	ng certification:	
Name of Standard of mitigation vio	lation(s):	
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID
R3.		
Date of completion of the Mitigation	Plan:	

Conduct an Extent of Condition

Milestone Completed (Due: 12/31/2017 and Completed 12/29/2017) Attachments (0)

such in accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.

Based on the newly revised and implemented procedure for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs, conduct an Extent of Condition analysis with goal of verifying that 100% of PRAs have been evaluated for Contractors and Service vendors according to contractual Supplemental Terms & Conditions (T&Cs). The Business Unit Contract Coordinator (BUCC), or an assigned approver for each Operational BU, with Contractors and Service vendors that have been granted CIP access, or have the possibility of being granted CIP access, shall: (1) Identify all Contractors and Service vendors with CIP access or the possibility of being granted CIP access since April 1, 2016 through provisions in the Supplemental T&Cs that require copies of PRAs from Contractors, Service vendors, and subcontractors of the Contractors or Service vendors; (2) Evaluate the PRAs by completing the template; and, (3) Retain a copy of he affidavit and evaluation template for each Contractor and Service vendor. If a copy of the Contractor or Service vendor's PRA is not provided for evaluation, or the PRA fails to meet the requirements according to the Supplemental T&Cs, the Contractor's or Service vendor's access will be revoked within 24-hours from the date and time of discovery. Integrated Supply Chain and the BU Vendor Representative will be advised that the Contractor or Service vendor is not in compliance with the T&Cs and appropriate action will be taken to revoke access; and, (2) Results of the PRA evaluation for all Contractors and Service vendors will be documented.

PRA Training Program

Milestone Completed (Due: 2/28/2018 and Completed 2/28/2018) Attachments (0)

Add "Training" section to the PRA procedure that will define who will be required to take training on the PRA process and why, as well as the periodicity for any refresher training. Team will define both initial and refresher training requirements and document in the PRA procedure. This training will be incorporated into the Enterprise-wide training program that will be covered under Recommendation #2.

Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:

Conducted an Extent of Condition: Identified all Contractors and Service Vendors with CIP access and cross-checked to the PRA evaluations. For all Contractors and/or Service Vendors in which copies of heir PRA's were not provided for assessment according to the newly implemented PRA Procedure, their CIP Access was terminated until the PRA contents could be evaluated.

PRA Training Program: Implemented procedure covering the establishment and required documentation for the Personnel Risk Assessment (PRA) Program. The PRA program includes processes and guidelines/instructions for adherence to the required controls and associated control measures established enterprise-wide. In Section 6, titled "Training", is how the initial training will be assigned and tracked. There will annual refresher training required with testing to ensure understanding, (see page 5 of document).

Description of the information provided to for their evaluation *

Conducted an Extent of Condition: Identified all Contractors and Service Vendors with CIP access and cross-checked to the PRA evaluations. For all Contractors and/or Service Vendors in which copies of heir PRA's were not provided for assessment according to the newly implemented PRA Procedure, their CIP Access was terminated until the PRA contents could be evaluated

PRA Training Program: Implemented procedure covering the establishment and required documentation for the Personnel Risk Assessment (PRA) Program. The PRA program includes processes and guidelines/instructions for adherence to the required controls and associated control measures established enterprise-wide. In Section 6, titled "Training", is how the initial training will be assigned and tracked. There will annual refresher training required with testing to ensure understanding, (see page 5 of document).

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions

described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is con Network Becont Becon

Mitigation Plan Verification

To mitigate the violation and prevent its recurrence agreed to the following:

0. Conduct a preliminary root cause analysis.

1. Develop an enterprise-wide PRA procedure for contractors and vendors.

2. Develop and document controls to ensure Contractor and Service vendor PRA process will be implemented as documented.

3. Develop a training program for Contractor and Service vendor PRAs.

4. Implement updated PRA Procedure.

5. Conduct an Extent of Condition analysis with goal of verifying that 100% of PRAs have been evaluated for Contractors and Service vendors.

6. Add Training Section to PRA Procedure.

As evidence that the Mitigation Plan was completed the following evidence was submitted and reviewed by staff:

0. CIP004 R3 Meeting Minutes*.pdf; show evidence the entity conducted multi-departmental meetings to perform a preliminary root cause analysis and develop a mitigation plan based on that analysis.

1. The entity provided two files as evidence of Milestone 1:

a. IT-CIP-004-PRO-R3_Personnel_Risk_Assessment-CEII.pdf; PERSONNEL RISK ASSESSMENT PROGRAM, Version 3.0 dated 11/15/2017, All pages, shows updated enterprise-wide PRA procedure for contractors and vendors. Pages 4 and 5, Section 5.2.2 – Contractor Personnel, show steps for business units to follow to verify PRAs for Contractors and Service vendors that have a master contract, and their subcontractors with CIP access. Page 8, Appendix A, shows the form to be used for requesting both the affidavit and a copy of the PRA from Contractors or Service vendors. Pages 9 and 10, Appendix B, show the form to be used for review and documentation of contractor/vendor PRAs. Page 6, Section 7.1 – Retention Period, shows procedural requirement to retain PRA Evaluation & Verification Forms for seven years.

b. CIP-004 R3 Contractor PRA Evaluation Form with Instructions.xlsx; Contractor Personnel Risk Assessment (PRA) Evaluation Form, Undated form, shows the EXCEL spreadsheet version of the form used to perform a review of the PRA for Contractors and Service vendors.

2. IT-CIP-004-PRO-R3_Personnel_Risk_Assessment-CEII.pdf; PERSONNEL RISK ASSESSMENT PROGRAM, Version 3.0 dated 11/15/2017, Page 5, Section 5.2.2 – Contractor Personnel, Step 9, requires a PRA Review as a control to ensure Contractor and Service vendor PRA process will be implemented as documented. 3. The entity provided two files as evidence of Milestone 3:

a. CIP-004-TRN-001_Contractor_PRA_Training-CEII.pdf; Contractor Personnel Risk Assessment Training, No revision, Dated 10/30/2017, shows content of training program for contractor and service vendor PRAs.

b. PRA Training Evidence 10-30-17 (All Attendees).pdf; Untitled screen shots, Dated 10/30/2017, shows list of attendees for the above-cited training.

4. IT-CIP-004-PRO-R4_Personnel_Risk_Assessment-CEII.pdf; PERSONNEL RISK ASSESSMENT PROGRAM, Version 4.0 dated 11/15/2017, All pages, shows updated enterprise-wide PRA procedure for contractors and vendors, with implementation date of 11/15/2017.

5. The entity provided four files as evidence of Milestone 5:

a. CIP-004 R3 Contractor PRA Tracking Matrixes.pdf; CIP 004-6 R3.4 Contractor PRA Tracking Matrixes, Undated, shows a summary of the number of companies contacted, the number of PRAs received, and the number of PRAs reviewed for Contractors or Service vendors with active CIP roles

b. PRA Inactivation Report – EAMS 12282017.pdf; "CIP: Training and PRA Report", Undated report, shows evidence that the "Training and PRA Status" has been set to Inactive for the 13 contractors who no longer have CIP roles.

c. Contractors PRA Revocation Screen Shots.pdf; Contractors PRA Revocation Screen Shots, Dated 12/28/2017, shows evidence that the seven contractors for whom a PRA evaluation could not be completed, were no longer authorized for any CIP-relevant access as of 12/28/2017.

d. Contractor Revocation and PRA Inactivation Report – EAMS 12282017.pdf; "CIP: Training and PRA Report", Undated report, shows evidence that the "Training and PRA Status" has been set to Inactive for the seven contractors for whom a PRA evaluation could not be completed.

6. IT-CIP-004-PRO-R5_Personnel_Risk_Assessment-CEII.docx; PERSONNEL RISK ASSESSMENT PROGRAM, Version 5.0 dated 2/28/2018, Page 5, Section 6 – Training, shows that entity has addressed training on the updated enterprise-wide PRA procedure for contractors and vendors. The Training section covers both initial and refresher training and requires testing to confirm understanding of the training materials.

On 8/10/2018 staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 2/28/2018.



Attachment 4

4a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as June 19, 2018

for CIP-004-6 R4 submitted

- 4b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-004-6 R4 submitted July 20, 2018
- 4c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-004-6 R4 dated August 16, 2018

			HAS DEEN	REDACTED FROM	A THIS PUBLIC V	ERSION
This item was signal	gned by	on 6/19	/2018			
~		76 				
This item was ma	arked ready for signature by	y	on 6/19/201	8		
TIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-004-6 R4.			06/19/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
	LIANCE NOTICES & MITIO	GATION PLAN REQUIR	PEMENTS			
1 Notices and requi	irements applicable to Mitig			h in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & Mitigation	on Plan Requirements
s form. (es] A.2 I have revie	iewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigat	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unle	ss this box is checked.	
CTION B: REGIST	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
Identify your organ	nization					
mpany Name:						
ompany Address:						
	1	and the second				
ompliance Registry						
	ID:					
2 Identify the individ	ID:	no will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
_	1	no will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
_	1	no will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitigal	ion Plan.		
ame:	dual in your organization wh				ION PLAN	
ame: CTION C: IDENTI	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT		
ame: CTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pl	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT		
ame: CTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT		
ame: CTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard:	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT		ported
ame: CCTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT	low.	ported
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement R4.	dual in your organization wh	OR CONFIRMED VIOL billowing Alleged or Confi	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V	D WITH THIS MITIGAT	low.	ported
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause According to the Fina	dual in your organization where the second s	OR CONFIRMED VIOL billowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V bove: e Entity "did not properly	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re	rator accounts. In add
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause according to the Fina Responsible Entity]	dual in your organization where the second s	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V Nerc V Nove: e Entity "did not properly of physical keys, which	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re	rator accounts. In add
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause according to the Fina Responsible Entity]	dual in your organization where the second s	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V Nerc V Nove: e Entity "did not properly of physical keys, which	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re	rator accounts. In add
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause according to the Fina Responsible Entity]	dual in your organization where the second s	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V Nerc V Nove: e Entity "did not properly of physical keys, which	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re	rator accounts. In add
ame: CCTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause according to the Fina Responsible Entity] uthorization. As a re	dual in your organization where the second s	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V Nerc V Nove: e Entity "did not properly of physical keys, which	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re	rator accounts. In add
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Platandard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause According to the Fina Responsible Entity] authorization. As a re ttachments () .3 Provide any addit	dual in your organization when the second se	OR CONFIRMED VIOL billowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution was not in compliance w	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V bove: e Entity "did not property of physical keys, which ith the CIP Reliability St Confirmed violations as	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	Date Issue Re Date Issue Re ons of its domain administ sioning of physical keys to ement R4.	rator accounts. In ado
ame: ECTION C: IDENTI 1 This Mitigation Pla andard: Requirement R4. 2 Identify the cause According to the Fina Responsible Entity] inthorization. As a re tachments () 3 Provide any addit The Responsible En racks a user's busine emporarily had in the hysical access. The process, a Business	dual in your organization when the formation of ALLEGED and is associated with the formation of the Alleged or Confirmental Audit Report dated and the formation of the Alleged or Confirmental Audit Report dated and the sufficient confirmentation of the sufficie	OR CONFIRMED VIOL billowing Alleged or Confi gional ID ed violation(s) identified a the Responsible trols over the distribution was not in compliance w regarding the Alleged or d issues as a result of the Thus, authorized acce e status of their Personn key to a Physical Securi acce that covered the prop access to "physical" keys	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Reli NERC V bove: e Entity "did not properly of physical keys, which ith the CIP Reliability St Confirmed violations as e audit. They were: (1) ⁻ ess to domain accounts el Risk Assessment (PF ty Perimeter (PSP). The ber handling of "physical , but did not have autho	D WITH THIS MITIGAT ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID fiolation ID sociated with this Mitigation (Track access authorization led to the improper provision andard CIP-004-6 Require sociated with this Mitigation (The Responsible Entity far was not being validated b (A). (2) One individual, with y were to deliver the key for y keys. (3) In an effort to or rized unescorted physical	Date Issue Re Date Issue Re Da	nistrator accounts. In add employees without nistrator accounts in it on process, which ted physical access, uthorized unescorted ey management custodian did not hav

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions the Aver Drama REDACOTSTDtFROMMET IN BUCCONFROM Wation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:
1: Create a new role in the domain. Completed by September 26, 2016.
2: Remove "physical" keys from the second custodian who does not have authorized unescorted physical access to the PSPs. Document by area, the transfer of "physical" keys to the second custodian "physical" key control log. Compare in the area "physical" key control logs to custodian "physical" key control log to ensure all "physical" keys are logged. Completed by March 27, 2017.
3: Validate Information Technology (IT) "physical" key custodians, their "physical" key custodian roles, and the "physical" key distribution process related to manage IT "physical" Validate IT "physical" key custodians have authorized unescorted physical access to the PSPs under their responsibility. Revise "physical" key authorizations and "physical" key distribution process. Completed by June 16, 2017.
4: Create separate roles in the separate roles in the separate role in the separate roles in the separate roles in the separate role in the separate role in the separate roles in the separate role in the separate role in the separate roles in
5: Update the "physical" key distribution procedure for the substation substations to require the substation and distribution of "physical" keys will be trained on the updated "physical" key distribution procedure. Completed by September 20, 2017.
6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) to validate the second se
7: Hold a training se that are assigned to be a sepectation of the second secon
8: Verify that roles exist for second in the for those responsible for managing "physical" keys. Create and report any additional discrepancies identified during verification to completed by November 13, 2017.
9: Train "physical" key custodians on the responsibilities associated with CIP access verification process for controlling "physical" keys. Completed by November 13, 2017.
10: Revise and implement the IT "physical" key control procedure used to manage IT owned Physical Security Perimeters (PSPs) and High Impact Control Centers. Document the approved "physical" key custodians. Revise the IT "physical" key distribution process to confirm that it includes a statement that "physical" keys are only provided to individuals with authorized unescorted physical access to PSPs and are assigned the "physical" key custodian role in Revise documentation for "physical" key authorizations and distribution to include control processes. Completed by November 20, 2017.
11: Remediate any discrepancies found in the Extent of Condition performed in milestone 6. Completed by November 27, 2017.
12: Review initial root causes identified during the development of Mitigation Plan, and verify that corrective measures have been implemented for root causes and contributing factors. Document if additional root causes or contributing factors were found through implementation of corrective measures; and, document any additional preventive or detective controls identified that need to be implemented. Completed by December 4, 2017.
13: Create an enterprise-wide "physical" key management process for Medium and High Impact Physical Security Perimeters (PSPs). Using the documentation of the individual Business Unit's for the distribution and control of "physical" keys, create enterprise-wide process documentation to include authorizations. Completed by January 26, 2018.
14: Train and implement the newly created enterprise-wide "physical" key distribution documentation. Train "physical" key custodians on the new enterprise-wide "physical" key distribution process and retire the individual Business Unit's processes. Completed by March 8, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

3/8/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

No Milestones Defined

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The Responsible Entity has	ach to the second se	listinct issues underlying the
possible violation (PV) in the Final Audit Report. The d	istinct categories remediated by this Mitigation Plan are	e effectively tracking access authorizations to the domain
administrator accounts in the		distribution of "physical" keys. For the following reasons, the
Responsible Entity believes that the	only minimal risk to the reliability of the BES during e	execution of this multi-faceted mitigation Plan.
Abatement of any putative risk to the reliability of the B	ES began August 26, 2016 (see Milestone 1), shortly af	ter issuance of the Interim Audit Presentation. An second role
did not exist for the Active Directory (AD) group "Doma	in Admin". As part of an audit data request, an	ble was created and assigned to the individuals who were
members of the AD group in which a Personnel Risk	Assessment (PRA) was on file, and the individual had c	completed the required training. An second role was also
		individual authorizations to the password of the shared
		D domain administrator accounts and shared accounts in
account. Thus by September 20, 2010, the Responsit	The Linuty was tracking who had assigned toles to the A	
The automotion of the second sec	oved for unescorted physical access, since they had no	ot completed the CIP training, but was found to be in
possession of "physical" keys to the Medium Impact S	ubstations. There was however a PRA on file for this in	dividual. The individual was simply the custodian of the
"physical" keys, who tracked the issuance of "physical	with authorized unesc	e Entity's Substations.
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
During the course of the audit the Responsible Entity	began evaluating the auditors' questions about the ma	nagement of "physical keys", and based upon this appraisal,
	s raised concerning the management of "physical" keys	
longer had control of "physical" keys; and, the control	of d to d	with responsibilities for the

access to the sites where the "physical" keys are used for access. NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
The Final Audit Report describes another instance where an individual did not hat Sub Elever Reside Composition and the second states and the second
their possession. This observance was related to the transfer of a "physical" key during . An IT Project Manager of the Responsible Entity, realized that the "physical" key to the was being
stored at the and decided that it would be prudent to have the "physical" key relocated to the This would allow the "physical" key to the to be readily accessible in the event it was needed for access to the PSP,
In order to effectuate the transfer, the asked an asked an asked and to deliver the "physical" key to the Responsible Entity's corporate offices in a construction of the "physical" key by he asked and asked ask
"physical" key to the second descent of the "physical" key to the second descent desce
and logged it in on August 8, 2016.
Although the and and and another authorized unescorted access to the authorized at the time of he "physical" key transfer, both were employees who had PRAs on file. Additionally, the authorized was officially granted authorized unescorted access on September 27, 2016; and, the authorized unescorted access on September 26, 2016 to the authorized unescorted access on September 16, 2016 to the authorized was minimal risk associated with the transfer of the "physical" key.
In an abundance of caution, and due to their widely dispersed locations, the Responsible Entity decided to re-core and re-key all PSPs at Medium Impact Substations in the highly unlikely event that a "physical" key had been duplicated, or stolen by an individual with nefarious intentions. As of July 14, 2017, all locks at the Medium Impact Substations had been re-cored and re-keyed. Presently, if anyone attempts to access a facility with a "physical" key rather than through the PACS, which is the adopted security protocol for physical access, would immediately be notified, and security personnel or local law enforcement would immediately respond.
As of February 9, 2018, all milestone activities designed specifically for the management of "physical" keys had been completed, thereby resolving any risk attributable to the management of "physical" keys, and on March 8, 2018, a new Enterprise-wide Key Management Procedure was implemented. The enterprise-wide procedure is managed by To ensure continued success with the management of "physical" keys, at the end of the 1st quarter of 2018, the to a quarterly review of their Area Access Log activity for "physical" keys to validate that the implemented procedure is being followed correctly.
Additionally, even before the onsite audit, the Responsible Entity has the following types of defense-in-depth for physical security installed to protect its High and Medium Impact Cyber Assets, and minimize any risk associated with unauthorized access.
The defense-in-depth discussion above is particularly pertinent to the security of the Medium Impact Substations where multiple layers of security would allow for the identification of any suspected activity in the vicinity of, or at the asset, which allows for notification to the Responsible Entity's Security and/or local law enforcement immediately upon detection. The risk to the reliability of the BES is greatly reduced due to the Responsible Entity's robust defense-in-depth approach to physical and electronic security.
Attachments ()
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Planatement in the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Plantability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Planet the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the access of the domain administrator accounts was an attachment.
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Planet the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the access of the domain administrator accounts was an attachment.
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected by the area also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as a defined.
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified state and the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified state and th
E 2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P he probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective are and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective area. Attachments () Attachments () An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P he probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective area. SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and detective area.
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and detective are also now preventive and telective are are also now preventive and telective ar
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and detective area.
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Plan be probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and terepeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but as but the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified of the sustainable and proval by NERC, and the identified to sign this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the "Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan on this form, and e c
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Miliga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Mitigation Plan the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the access authorizations of the dentified of "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the access authorizations of the dentified of "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additional term. There are also now preventive and detective the additional term. There are also now preventive and detective the additional term. There are also now preventive and detective and the identified of the physical" key detion creates as defined. There are also now preventive and detective as well as SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan vas tompleted on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan 'on this form, and e c) Acknowledges: 1 am the individual must form. The physical "key deficienci
E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Miligaion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Miligation Plance probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionally that your organization in the future. (Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionally that your organization is a submitted individual must sign and date this Miligation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization: a) Submits this Miligation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Miligation Plan' on this form, and c) Acknowledges:
E 2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Miliga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Miligation Plan be probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process of the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the Additionally training on procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process on the process as defined. There are also now preventive and the detective the additional of the source on the process of the additis on the process of the additional of the process of t
E 2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Miliga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment): Successful completion of this Miligation P the probability of a repeat exposure since the access authorizations of the domain administrator accounts was an immediately remedied, and the identified "physical" key deficiencies were not only corrected, but a sustainable and repeatable process was established. Additionally, training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on proper procedures will help ensure individuals are executing the process as defined. There are also now preventive and detective the additionality. Training on prove procedures will help ensure individual form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization: a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and b) of applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan on behalf of the additional of the formation of the Mitigation Plan on the soft of the other as and an equilitied to sign this Mitigation Plan on be

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

VIEW MITIGATION PLAN CLO		ELCOARDECONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
	HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION
This item was signed by	on 7/20/2018	×
II This item was marked ready for	signature by on 7/20/20	18
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLO	SURE	
additional data or information and co actions in the Mitigation Plan have b submitted may become part of a put	onduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Check een completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance v	for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may request such ing, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all required with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information erefore any confidential information contained therein should be marked as
Name of Registered Entity submitt	ng certification:	
Name of Standard of mitigation vic	lation(s):	
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID
R4.		
Date of completion of the Mitigation	I Plan:	
No Milestones Defined		
Summary of all actions described i	n Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:	
hanness and the second s	ilestone evidence has been upload to the	
Description of the information pro	vided to	
All Completion Summaries and m	ilestone evidence has been upload to the	
		nown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions estored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the

requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification
To mitigate the violation and prevent its recurrence agreed to the following:
1. Create a new role in the for an ' within the Active Directory (AD) domain.
2. Remove "physical" keys from the of "physical" keys to the compare of "physical" keys to the compare of "physical" key control logs to compare of "physical" key control log to ensure all "physical" keys are logged.
3. Validate Information Technology (IT) "physical" key custodians, their "physical" key custodian roles, and the "physical" key distribution process. Ensure roles are created to manage IT "physical" keys. Validate IT "physical" key custodians have authorized unescorted physical access to the PSPs under their responsibility. Revise "physical" key authorizations and "physical" key distribution process.
4. Create separate roles in for (1) CIP physical asset access; and (2) CIP Cyber Asset access. Verify that no CIP access role in provides both physical and Cyber Asset access.
5. Document the process for area access managers to ensure physical keys are only distributed to individuals with authorized access.
6. Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) to validate the and "physical" key custodian process ensures that only individuals with authorized unescorted physical access are responsible for maintaining and issuing "physical" keys.
 Hold a training session on management's expectations, responsibilities, and the updated procedure for managing access to "physical" keys with CIP Access Owner roles.
8. Verify that CIP Access Owner's roles exist for IT, Sector 1 in Sector for those responsible for managing "physical" keys. Create CIP Access Owner's roles for "physical" keys in Sector and report any additional discrepancies identified during verification to the Regional Entities.
9. Train "physical" key custodians on the responsibilities associated with CIP access verification process for controlling "physical" keys.
10. Revise and implement the IT "physical" key control procedure used to manage IT owned Physical Security Perimeters (PSPs) and High Impact Control Centers.
11. Remediate any discrepancies found in the Extent of Condition performed in milestone 6.
12. Review initial root causes identified during the development of Mitigation Plan, verify that corrective measures have been implemented for root causes and contributing factors.
13. Create an enterprise-wide "physical" key management process for Medium and High Impact Physical Security Perimeters and corresponding process documentation.

14. Train "physical" key custodians on the new enterprise-wide "physical" key distribution process. Implement the new enterprise-wide "physical" key distribution process and retire the individual Business Unit's processes.

As evidence that the Mitigation Plan was completed the following evidence was submitted and reviewed by staff:

1. Entity provided two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IM-CIP-004-EVD-CIP-004-R4-Mitigation A1-CEII.docx; Mitigation Milestone # 1, Undated

screenshot, shows evidence a new role was created in the for an analysis on 8/26/2016.

b. CIP-004-R4-L13-05_Evidence-CEII.pdf; DATA REQUEST NARRATIVE RESPONSE, Dated 8/29/2016, Page 7, Table entitled "Users with Shared Access to shows a list of the individuals that were granted access to the new Admin role.

2. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. MEMO.pdf; shows memos sent to detailing numbers of lock cores and keys to be deployed in their respective Areas.

b. pdf; shows signed acknowledgement from **action** of their receipt of the lock cores and keys noted in the above-cited memos, with the last being dated 2/9/2017.

c. KeyAttestationSU-KA-**1000**, pdf; Chain of Custody Agreement, Dated 1/27/2017, shows table detailing numbers of lock cores and keys that were deployed to the respective

d. CIP-004R4 MS2 KeyCount.xlsx; shows spreadsheet used to account for the number of physical keys and their discrete identifier transferred to each

e. Quarterly Access Review*March 2017.pdf; shows form that was used by each to verify that those individuals with physical access to BES Cyber Systems have been authorized for such access, with the last being dated 3/27/2017.

3. Entity provided seven files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IM-CIP-004_EVD-KeyControlVisitorAccess_IMPSPs_CEII.pdf; Undated meeting invitation, shows that a meeting was scheduled for 12/14/2016 to discuss the key control process for IM Managed PSPs.

b. IT-CIP-004-EVD-CIP004_R4MP_MS4_AttestLetterFor121416meeting-CEII.pdf; Attestation Regarding Meeting Attendance, Dated 5/9/2017, documents the list of those in attendance at the aforementioned meeting on December 14, 2016.

c. IM-CIP-006-PRO-Key_Control_v2.0-CEII.pdf; IM KEY CONTROL PROCEDURE, Version 2.0 dated 9/6/2016, All Pages, shows the IM Key Control Procedure. This Procedure was the main topic of discussion at the aforementioned meeting on December 14, 2016.

d. IM-CIP-006-PRO-Key_Control_DiffBetween2v3-CEII.pdf; IM KEY CONTROL PROCEDURE, Version 3.0 dated 1/31/2017, All Pages, shows redlined version of the changes to the IM Key Control Procedure.

e. IT-CIP-004-EVD-Remedy_Support_005948104-CEII.pdf; Untitled, Pages 1 and 2 shows ticket for creation of Key Custodian roles, with Date Closed shown as 1/26/2017. Pages 3 and 4 show a Meeting Invite for January 25, 2017, detailing the information needed to create eight new roles for each of the IT Managed PSPs, including the Key Custodians, Role Owner, Role Name, CIP Access to specific PSPs, and a description of the PSP.

f. IM-CIP-004-R4-EvidSumM4_New KeyCustRoles-CEII.xlsx; Undated Excel workbook, AccessVerify tab, shows the EXCEL workbook that was generated from In the "AccessVerify" spreadsheet is a list of the Key Custodians that were assigned the new roles. After confirming that the new Key Custodian roles were created, an IT CIP office representative performed a manual validation to confirm that each of the Key Custodians have authorized unescorted physical access to the assigned site(s).

g. IM-CIP-004-R4-ExcelValidationKeyCustodiansIM-CEII.pdf; System output dated 2/27/2017, shows generated list that was used to validate the Key Custodians who have authorized unescorted physical access to IT managed PSPs. The report also shows all the unescorted physical access roles assigned to each Key Custodian.

4. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IT-CIP-004-EVD-Cyber_Physical_Roles_20170419-CEII.pdf; System output dated 4/19/2017, shows an electronic access to BES Cyber Assets.

b. IT-CIP-004-EVD-Roles_PIT_20170501-CEII.pdf; System output dated 5/1/2017, shows an generated report listing CIP-related roles.

c. CIP-004-EVD-Roles_PIT_20170818-CEII.pdf; System output dated 8/18/2017, shows evidence that no CIP physical access role is still also granting electronic access to Cyber Assets.

d. *-CIP-004-EVD-Physical_Access_Matrix_201708*-CEII.pdf; Undated system output, shows unescorted physical access matrices by business unit. These reports list all CIP unescorted physical access roles and define which PSP the role is authorizing access. No role was found to grant both physical and cyber access.

5. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. 15_06_02*.docx; CIP SUBSTATION PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN, show a series of updates to the physical security plan used by with the last update showing an effective date of 8/29/2017. Section 6.1 (Key Control – Overview) includes the newly required process step for werify that a Substation key requestor has authorized unescorted physical access prior to issuing a physical key.

b. CIP-006 Procedure Update B to C Training Invite.pdf; Undated meeting invitation, shows that a meeting was scheduled for 1/30/2017 to train responsible for the protection and distribution of physical keys in regard to the updated "physical" key distribution procedure.

6. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CIP-006-CIP-001-Key_Control_and_Inventory_091316-CEII.pdf; Key Control and Inventory Template Form, Dated 9/13/2016, shows the file used to record the verification performed at facility, showing the reviewer accounted for all physical keys.

b. CIP-006-CIP-001-Key_Control_and_Inventory_121216-CEII.pdf; Key Control and Inventory Template Form, Dated 12/12/2016, shows the file used to record the verification performed at facility, showing the reviewer accounted for all physical keys.

c. CIP-004 Role LockboxKey-EMP-CEII.pdf; Active Access Report for Role Owners, system output dated 5/22/2017, shows evidence the key custodians (Primary and Backup are assigned a CIP role.

d. CIP-004 Role PWC LockboxKey-EMP-CEII.pdf; Active Access Report for Role Owners, system output dated 5/22/2017, shows evidence that individuals with access to the lockbox where keys are stored (Maintenance Leaders and access are assigned a CIP role.

e. CIP-006-INS-002-Key_Control_V2.0-CEII.pdf; Key Control, Version 2.0 dated 6/6/2017, Pages 2 and 3, Section 5.3 - Key Control and Inventory (R1.1 & R1.2), shows evidence the Key Control Standard was enhanced to ensure that individuals are aware of the required authorization/access management role required to both manage and request access to the physical keys. This was done by adding the following statements: "Cabinet Access Keys require the Role: - XXX – PHYSICAL-EMP", "Lockbox Keys require the Role: - XXX – PHYSICAL-EMP", "Lockbox Keys require the Role: - XXX – PHYSICAL-EMP".

f. CIP-006-EVD-Key_Control_Notifications-CEII.pdf; Emails to -

, shows acknowledgements from and delegates that they have read the updated Key Control Standard.

g. pdf; show signed acknowledgement from of their receipt of lock cores and keys, with the last being dated 2/9/2017.

h. Quarterly Access Review*March 2017.pdf; show evidence that a representative for each Area reviewed the "Key Control Register and Inventory Form C6-02", and compared it against the Key Attestation (see result was that all physical keys currently assigned to authorized individuals have been accounted for; however, there were keys not in circulation that were not accounted for. As a result, Medium Impact Substations are to be re-cored and new keys issued, replacing all existing keys. This activity is documented as part of milestone 11.

i. 15_06_02_G-CIP Substation Physical Security Plan.pdf; CIP SUBSTATION PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN, Revision G dated 10/13/2017, Page 2, Section 3 – Roles and Responsibilities, shows evidence the CIP Substation Physical Security Plan was enhanced to ensure that individuals are aware of the required authorization/access management role required to both manage and request access to the physical keys. This was done by adding the following statement: "SUBSTATION AREA MANAGER - <area name>".

j. Key Management Procedures Update Notification.pdf; Email to and delegates, Dated 10/13/2017, shows notification sent to Key Custodians regarding the above-cited change to the CIP Substation Physical Security Plan.

7. Entity provided seven files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CIP-004-EVD-Role_Owner_Training 20170301-CEII.pptx; CIP-004-6 Role Life Cycle Management and Role Owner Responsibilities, Dated 3/2017, shows training presentation for all and Delegates regarding on the expectations, responsibilities, and the revised access management procedures for "physical" keys.

b. CIP-004_EVD-Role_Owners_Attendees-CEII.xlsx; Role Owners Training Attendance (3/22/2017 & 4/5/2017), shows evidence entity tracked attendance at two training sessions, and tracked email confirmation of understanding from individuals who were unable to attend in person.

c. IT-CIP-004-EVD-IT_RO_Training1-CEII.pdf; Emails from **CONT**, shows evidence of confirmation of understanding from 22 individuals who were unable to attend the aforementioned training in person.

d. IT-CIP-004-EVD-IT_RO_Training2-CEII.pdf; Emails to **Constitution**, shows evidence of confirmation of understanding from 5 individuals who were unable to attend the aforementioned training in person.

e. CIP-004-EVD-RO_Training-CEII.pdf; No revision, Undated; shows evidence of confirmation of understanding from 12 individuals who were unable to attend the aforementioned training in person.

f. CIP-004-6_R4_MS_7_____Role_Owner_Training_CEII.pdf; emails to _____, shows evidence of confirmation of understanding from 10 individuals who were unable to attend the aforementioned training in person.

g. CIP-004_EVD-RO_Training_Example-CEII.pdf; Email from the second provided by a new Role Owner.

8. Entity provided five files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Roles-CEII.pdf; Email from , Dated 5/12/2017, shows list of Role Names assigned to the Key Custodians for .

b. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Roles-CEII.pdf; Email from Dated 5/11/2017, shows list of Role Names assigned to the Key Custodians for

c. IM-CIP-004-R4-ExcelValidationKeyCustodiansIM-CEII.pdf; System output dated 2/27/2017, lists authorized individuals who can manage physical keys, their key management role(s), and their unescorted access role(s).

d. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Active_Users_20170601-CEII.pdf; System output dated 6/1/2017, shows the component that was generated to validate that the roles exist and are assigned to the appropriate individuals in

e. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Active_Users_20170601-CEII.pdf; System output dated 6/1/2017, shows the component that was generated to validate that the roles exist and are assigned to the appropriate individuals in 9. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Cust_Training_FINAL-CEII.pptx; NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection (CIP) Key Custodian Access Management Training, Dated 3/1/2017, shows training presentation designed to educate Key Custodians on their key roles and responsibilities.

b. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian-Training_Roster-CEII.xlsx; NERC Critical Infrastructure Protection (CIP) Key Custodian Access Management Training, shows evidence entity tracked attendance at two training sessions, and tracked email confirmation of understanding from individuals who were unable to attend in person.

c. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Training_Multiple-CEII.pdf; Emails to continue to attend the aforementioned training in person.

d. CIP-004-EVD-Key_Custodian_Training_____CEII.pdf; email from Sr Maintenance Specialist to Sr. Compliance Specialist, Dated 7/31/2017, shows evidence of confirmation of understanding from the sole Power sector individual who was unable to attend the aforementioned training in person.

10. Entity provided three files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IM-CIP-006-PRO-Key_Control_REDLINE_v3.0-CEII.pdf; IM KEY CONTROL PROCEDURE, Version 3.0 dated 1/31/2017, Pages 1-3, Section 5 – Procedure / Instructions, shows updates made to key control procedure used to manage IT-owned PSPs and High Impact Control Centers. Pages 8 and 9, Appendices C and D, show the list of approved Key Custodians, along with the list of roles for unescorted physical access.

b. IM-CIP-006-PRO-Key_Control_REDLINE_v3.1-CEII.pdf; IT KEY CONTROL PROCEDURE, Version 3.1 dated 11/14/2017, All pages, shows further enhancements to the above-cited procedure including: additional unescorted access roles that did not originally exist, the list of key custodian roles, a process for lost and found keys, and re-coring.

c. IT-CIP-006-EVD-Email_Notification.pdf; Email from **Control** to key custodians, dated 11/14/2017, shows evidence notification was sent to Key Custodians of IT-managed PSPs, regarding the approval and implementation of the updated Key Control Procedure.

11. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. TSO_Core_Key_Replacement_Email.pdf; Email from were notified of required Core/Key replacement activity, and the deadline associated with completing the core replacements.

b. Substation_Re-core_Evidence_Attestation*.pdf; show evidence that the entity tracked completion of the re-coring of relay vault doors, the last of which occurred on 7/17/2017.

c. Substation_Re-Core_Evidence_C6-02*.pdf; Key Control Register and Inventory Form - C6-02, show completed forms that were created for the new keys at medium substations. The forms also list the authorized individuals who have possession of specific keys, as well as the keys that are kept in a locked storage location. The last of these forms were completed on 8/3/2017.

12. CIP-004-EVD-Root_Causes_Analysis_Validation-CEII.pdf; Untitled table, shows entity statement that "On November 17, 2017, representatives from each business unit validated all actions that were performed to correct the key distribution issues the table below was finalized based on the input in the meeting." The statement also reports that "No additional causes have been identified."

13. Entity provided three files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-PRO-PSPKeyMgmt_CEII.docx; ENTERPRISE KEY MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE, Version 1 dated 3/5/2018, shows newly developed Enterprise Key Management Procedure owned by Corporate Security.

b. CS-CIP-006-TMP-PSPKeyInventoryReview_CEII.docx; ENTERPRISE KEY INVENTORY REVIEW TEMPLATE – CIP PHYSICAL SECURITY PERIMETERS, Undated blank form, shows form that will be used to conduct quarterly reviews of the physical keys for each Medium and High Impact PSP.

c. CS-CIP-006-TMP-PSPKeyRegister_CEII.docx; ENTERPRISE KEY REGISTER TEMPLATE – CIP PHYSICAL SECURITY PERIMETERS, Undated blank form, shows form that will be used at each of the PSPs to track when physical keys are "checked-out" and "checked-in" to individuals with authorized unescorted access to the PSP.

14. Entity provided four files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CIP-004-EVD-CoverSheet_MS14_CEII.docx; Untitled, Dated 2/9/2018, shows an SME's summary of the training activities performed to support the implementation of the new Enterprise Key Management Procedure.

b. CIP-004-EVD-PSP_Key_Mgmt_Training_Cal_Invite_CEII.pdf; Undated meeting invitation, shows that a meeting was scheduled for 1/31/2018 to provide Enterprise Key Management Procedure training.

c. CIP-004-EVD-PSP_Key_Mgmt_Training_PPDeck_CEII.pdf; Key Management Training Module, Undated presentation, shows the "Key Management Training Module" PowerPoint presentation that was used to conduct the training performed on Wednesday, January 31, 2018.

d. CIP-004-EVD-R4_MS14_Training_Emails_Confirms_CEII.pdf; Emails to , shows email confirmations of review and understanding of the "Key

Management Training Module" presentation from those individuals that did not attend the live training session. The last of these confirmations were dated 2/9/2018.

On 8/16/2018 staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 2/9/2018.



Attachment 5

5a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as May 30, 2018 for CIP-005-5 R1 submitted

- 5b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-005-5 R1 submitted September 18, 2018
- 5c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-005-5 R1 dated May 9, 2019

			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	A THIS PUBLI	C VERSION
This item was sig	aned by	on 5/30	/2018			
	,					
This item was ma	arked ready for signature by	/	on 5/30/201	8		1
ITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-005-5 R1.			05/30/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
	LIANCE NOTICES & MITIO		EMENTS			
.1 Notices and requi				n in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & M	tigation Plan Requirements"
iis form. Yes] A.2 I have revie	ewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigati	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unle	ss this box is checke	ed.
ECTION B: REGIST	FERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
.1 Identify your orgar	nization					
ompany Name:						
ompany Address:						
91 (13)	9					
ompliance Registry	ID:					
2 Identify the individ	lual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ect regarding this Mitiga	ion Plan.		
ame:						
ECTION C: IDENTI	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGAT	ON PLAN	
	IFICATION OF ALLEGED					
.1 This Mitigation Pla						
.1 This Mitigation Pl	an is associated with the fo	ollowing Alleged or Confi	rmed violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel	ow.	
.1 This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement	an is associated with the fo		rmed violation(s) of Rel		ow.	Je Reported
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement	an is associated with the fo	ollowing Alleged or Confi	rmed violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel	ow.	ue Reported
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause	an is associated with the former of the Alleged or Confirme	ollowing Alleged or Confi gional ID d violation(s) identified a	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	DW. Date Issu	l
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause n the final audit repo ommunication throu	e of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P	pilowing Alleged or Confi pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Respi point (EAP) to its High an	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	Date Issi Date Issi Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause of the final audit repo ommunication throu	an is associated with the for Reg	pilowing Alleged or Confi pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Respi point (EAP) to its High an	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	Date Issi Date Issi Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause of the final audit repo ommunication throu	e of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P	pilowing Alleged or Confi pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Respi point (EAP) to its High an	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	Date Issi Date Issi Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause on the final audit repo ommunication throu ranted the commun	e of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P	pilowing Alleged or Confi pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Respi point (EAP) to its High an	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	Date Issi Date Issi Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Pl andard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause in the final audit repo ommunication throu ranted the communi- ranted the communi	e of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P nication access. As a result	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp voint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Plandard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause in the final audit repor- communication throu- pranted the communi- ranted the communi- stachments () 3 Provide any addit	e of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp roint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Plandard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause in the final audit repor- communication throu- pranted the communi- ranted the communi- stachments () 3 Provide any addit	an is associated with the for Reg of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P nication access. As a result	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp roint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Platandard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause in the final audit repor- communication throu- granted the communi- stachments () 3 Provide any addit	an is associated with the for Reg of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P nication access. As a result	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp roint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
.1 This Mitigation Platandard: Requirement R1. .2 Identify the cause in the final audit repor- communication throu- granted the communi- stachments () .3 Provide any addit	an is associated with the for Reg of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P nication access. As a result	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp roint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason
1 This Mitigation Plandard: Requirement R1. 2 Identify the cause in the final audit repo- communication throu- pranted the communi- tachments () 3 Provide any addit	an is associated with the for Reg of the Alleged or Confirme ort dated the ugh an Electronic Access P nication access. As a result	pilowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a auditors found the Resp roint (EAP) to its High an , [Responsible Entity] wa	med violation(s) of Rel	ability Standard listed bel iolation ID	e Protocol (ICMP) in aintaining document lard CIP-005-5 Req	bound and outbound ation supporting the reason

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan

has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Perform an Extent of Condition to mitigate ICMP non-compliance deficiencies identified in the audit report for Medium Impact Built Electric System (JES) Over Syst (BCS) Electronic Access Points (EAPs). Using the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CHP 002 BES Cyber System Hist, review all EAPs for Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems and ensure that implicit and/or configurable settings for ICMP access are disabled to the maximum extent possible. EAPs for Medium Impact BES Cyber	tems ber
Systems and ensure that implicit and/or configurable settings for ICMP access are disabled to the maximum extent possible. EAPs for medium impact BES Cyber Systems that require ICMP to be enabled, document the business or operational reason(s) ICMP access was granted. Deliverable is evidence that ICMP access for a	III
	hon
	S
ster	ns
	e for
Ps will be reported to Completed by July 12, 2017.	
3: Update the current EAP rule guidelines for Medium and High Impact BCSs. Enhance the current EAP rule guidelines for Medium and High Impact BCSs, as necess	ary, ed
4: Perform an Extent of Condition to develop a complete inventory list of existing documentation. The inventory of documentation will include policies, procedures, work	ĸ
	ME
	hv

5: Perform an Extent of Condition Analysis of all the High Impact BCS EAPs, which will include those used in the performance of the function, to identify "high risk", (for example, the Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) determined "high risk" is the use of the word "any" in the source, destina ion, or service; Interactive Remote Access without an Intermediate System; and, no deny by default), per the guidelines developed in milestone 3, and classify each into one of the following: (a) mitigate now by disabling or modifying the rule; (b) mitigate by other means; or (c) mitigate as part of milestone 15. Develop a plan that prioritizes the mitigation of High Impact BCS EAPs with rules that are classified as (a) or (b) above. Deliverables are (i) list of rules considered "high risk" rule; and, (iii) mitigating actions for each rule identified as "high risk", and (iv) a plan that prioritizes the mitigation of the "high risk" rules. Completed by November 15, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition to identify and document all inbound and outbound access permissions and denials; and, the associated business justification for all High and Medium Impact EAPs. (The inventory will be analyzed as part of Milestone 9 for extraneous rules.) The inventory will be stored in a centralized location. This milestone is specific to Part 1.2; all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified Electronic Access Point (EAP). Deliverable is a complete inventory list of all High and Medium Impact BCS EAP inbound and outbound access permissions and denials. Completed by December 6, 2017.

7: Perform an Extent of Condition to determine whether all High and Medium Impact BCAs, (and their associated Protected Cyber Assets (PCAs)), reside within an Electronic Security Perimeter (ESP), and all external connectivity is through an EAP that is identified on an ESP diagram. Using the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, confirm that all applicable cyber assets reside within a defined ESP. Identify all EAPs on the ESP diagrams and check that all BCA and PCA connectivity is through an EAP. (Any asset(s) identified as BCA or PCA that does not reside within an identified ESP will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15.) This milestone is specific to Part 1.1, all applicable Cyber Assets connected to a network via a routable protocol shall reside within a defined ESP, and Part 1.2, all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified EAP. Deliverable is evidence that all High and Medium Impact BCAs (and associated PCAs) reside within an ESP, and all external connectivity is through an EAP which will be proved by: (i) Network drawings of all ESP(s) and EAPs; (ii) Lists and/or drawings that demonstrate that all PCAs reside inside the ESP(s); (iii) Lists and/or drawings and/or lists of all ESP Network topology identifying ESP(s) with and without External Routable Connectivity. Completed by January 31, 2018.

8: Working with the inventory report from the Extent of Condition in Milestone 4, IT will determine how the evidence should be structured, and how the implementation evidence template will be a repeatable, sustainable process. The enterprise-wide templates will be used to perform a consistent Extent of Condition across all BCS EAPs and will include (1) List of all ESPs with the applicable cyber assets that reside within the ESP, and which are connected via routable protocol; (2) Network Diagrams and/or lists depicting the ESP that consistently identifies: (a) All external routable communication paths, (b) All Electronic Access Points (EAPs), (c) Cyber Assets logically located within the ESP, (d) Cyber Assets allowing interactive remote access, and (e) Cyber Assets used for detecting malicious communication; (3) Documented firewall rule(s) that at a minimum include the business justification and technical guidelines for firewall rules developed in Milestone 3; (4) Dial-up connectivity (if needed for future); and (5) Methods used for detecting malicious communication and implementation steps. Policies, procedures, and work instructions will be addressed in Milestone 12. Completed by February 28, 2018.

9: Using the inventory list from the Extent of Condition in Milestone 6, and the guidance documentation and template(s) created in Milestone 8, determine which firewall rules and business justifications, (inclusive of those related to temporary rules), meet the requirements listed within the guidance document. This milestone is specific to Part 1.3, requiring inbound and outbound access permissions, (including those related to temporary rules), the reason for granting access, and deny all other access by default. Deliverable will be the discovery of any discrepancies for firewall rule(s) when compared to guidance documentation which will be reported to and will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15. Completed by March 28, 2018.

10: Using the identified BCS EAP inventory list for all High and Medium Impact BCS at Control Centers, perform an Extent of Condition to verify that there is at least one method of detecting malicious communication for all inbound and outbound communications. This milestone is specific to Part 1.5, to have one or more methods for detecting known or suspected malicious communications for both inbound and outbound communications. Deliverable will be (i) a list of any EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication; and (ii) a documented list per ESP of the method(s) used to detect malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication will be reported to the Regional Entities and will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15. Completed by April 18, 2018.

11: Perform a Root Cause Analysis (RCA). The BUs will perform a RCA to identify the actual root cause(s). This milestone will address the following parts of Requirement R1: Part 1.1, all applicable Cyber Assets connected to a network via a routable protocol shall reside within a defined ESP; Part 1.2, all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified Electronic Access Point (EAP); Part 1.3, require inbound and outbound access permissions, (including those related to temporary rules), the reason for granting access, and deny all other access by default; Part 1.4, certification hat no Dial-up Connectivity is used for High and Medium Impact BCAs; and, Part 1.5, have one or more methods for detecting known or suspected malicious communications for both inbound and outbound communications. Deliverable will be a Root Cause Analysis Report of the results. Completed by May 23, 2018.

12: Create comprehensive enterprise-wide Policies, Procedures and Work Instructions (including step-by-step instructions, documenting controls, malicious communication detection, guidelines, etc.) for current and new ESPs and/or devices. The BUs will modify or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. This includes the development of an EAP Policy / Rule guideline that includes guidelines for temporary rules. The documents will address the steps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement R1 for all applicable High and Medium Impact BCAs (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsible Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Deliverable is the submission of processes and procedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The processes and procedures will include controls and steps to follow if a control fails for existing or new ESPs and/or devices. To be completed by June 15, 2018.

13: Develop training for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates, and provide training to Personnel. The BUs will: (1) Develop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 compliance documentation, to include updates when documentation is created or revised; (2) Determine who is required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and triggers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determine if training was effective; (5) Implement mechanism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training program. To be completed by July 2, 2018.

14: Communicate to all SMEs and users, information about the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions. All new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEs and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This milestone will document when all the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some will become effective before this milestone completion date.) To be completed by August 1, 2018.

15: Correct any deficiency found in previous milestones. Utilizing all new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all deficiencies identified in previous milestones. Additionally, any changes to, additions or deletions of BCS EAP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation Plan will be identified, and if necessary, mitigated per the new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions and training. To be completed by September 18, 2018.

Attachments ()

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, of the Bare of the B

State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

9/18/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Create comprehensive enterprise-wide Policies, Procedures and Work Instructions (including step-by-step instructions, documenting controls, malicious communication detection, guidelines, etc.) for current and new ESPs and/or devices.

Milestone Pending (Due: 6/15/2018)

The Business Units will modify or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. This includes the development of an EAP Policy / Rule guideline that includes guidelines for temporary rules. The documents will address the steps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement R1 for all applicable High and Medium Impact BCAs (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsible Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Deliverable is the submission of processes and procedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The processes and procedures will include controls and steps to follow if a control fails for existing or new ESPs and/or devices.

Develop training for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates, and provide training to Personnel,

Milestone Pending (Due: 7/2/2018)

The Business Units will: (1) Develop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 compliance documentation, to include updates when documentation is created or revised; (2) Determine who is required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and triggers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determine if training was effective; (5) Implement mechanism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training program.

Communicate to all SMEs and users, information about the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions.

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/1/2018)

All new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEs and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This milestone will document when all the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some will become effective before this milestone completion date.)

Correct any deficiency found in previous milestones.

Milestone Pending (Due: 9/18/2018)

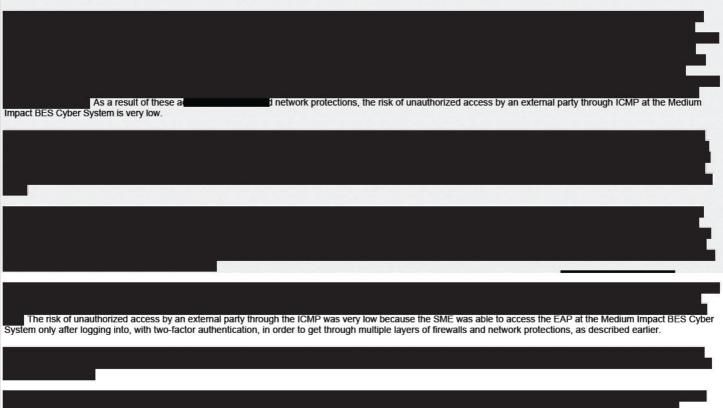
Utilizing all new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all deficiencies identified in previous milestones. Additionally, any changes to, additions or deletions of BCS EAP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation Plan will be identified, and if necessary, mitigated per the new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions and training.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information

may be provided as an attachment):

The Responsible Entity has taken a comprehensive approach to this Mitigation Plan that will be completed on September 18, 2018, and is responsive to the possible violation (PV) in the Final Audit Report. With regard to abatement of interim risks attributable to the PV, for the following reasons, the Responsible Entity believes that there was, and continues to be, only minimal risk to the reliability of the Bulk Electric System (BES) during the execution and completion of this Mitigation Plan.



The firewall rules for each of the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Asset EAPs will be fully remediated by September 28, 2018. Mitigation of the firewall rules at the

EAPs requires a thorough analysis and review before the more restrictive rules can safely be implemented without impacting system operations and the reliability of the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Assets. Additionally, the implementation of **NOTRY PENDIC MERCING CONTRACT WITH SCHWARD CONTRACT WITH SCHWA**

HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

At the completion of this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity plans to have in place a comprehensive enterprise-wide program to effectively manage Electronic Access Points (EAPs) to High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems, including those with External Routable Connectivity, and access to Protected Cyber Assets (PCA). All ESPs for High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems will require inbound and outbound access permissions, with documented reasons for granting access, and deny by default for all other access. Authentication, where technically feasible will be required when establishing dial-up connectivity to Cyber Assets. Firewalls will be implemented to detect, isolate and record malicious communications.

Program documentation will include detailed guidelines and instructions for EAPs. Personnel will be adequately trained on updated policies, processes and templates. ESP drawings will be standardized, and lists of assets within the ESP will be continuously validated and updated, as necessary. There will be records showing clear business justifications for EAPs, with thorough checklists maintained.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as
 ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North
 American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))
 - · I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan
 - agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by and

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

EW MITIGATION PLAN CL			
	HAS BEEN	I REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VER	RSION
This item was signed by	on 9/18/2018		
This item was marked ready for	r signature by on 9/18/2	018	
EMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLO	DSURE		
ditional data or information and c tions in the Mitigation Plan have t bmitted may become part of a pu	fication submittals shall include data or information sufficie conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Che been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance ublic record upon final disposition of the possible violation, ons of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.	king, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to ve with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6	erify that all required 6) Data or information
Name of Registered Entity submit	tting certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation vi	iolation(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
R1.			
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pro	e-wide Policies, Procedures and Work Instructions (inclue irrent and new ESPs and/or devices, 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable as for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The proces devices	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requiremen le Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list.	EAP Policy / Rule It R1 for all applicat Deliverable is the
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 <u>Attachments (0)</u> The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pro- for existing or new ESPs and/or of <u>Develop training for new and upp</u> Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 <u>Attachments (0)</u> The Business Units will: (1) Develop	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) for develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requiremeni le Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel.	EAP Policy / Rule It R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is crea
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 <u>Attachments (0)</u> The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of <u>Develop training for new and upp</u> Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 <u>Attachments (0)</u> The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018)	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement e Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. asses and procedures will include controls and steps to for tes, and provide training to Personnel. ompliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin	EAP Policy / Rule tr R1 for all applicat Deliverable is the follow if a control fa control fa cumentation is create the if training was
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) for develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and trigg	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel. tes, and provide training to Personnel.	EAP Policy / Rule tr R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa control fa cumentation is create the if training was
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (D) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (D) The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechani Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The proces devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and trigg ism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel. tes, and provide training to Personnel.	EAP Policy / Rule tr R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa control fa cumentation is create the if training was
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (D) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (D) The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (D) All new or updated policies, proc	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) for develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and trigg ism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct isers, information about the new or updated policies, process	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement le Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. I sees and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel, ompliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progr edures and work instructions,	EAP Policy / Rule t R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is crea e if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pro- for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devior or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, proc when all the new or updated poli	 arrent and new ESPs and/or devices. arrent and new ESPs and/or devices. arrent and Completed 6/15/2018) br develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templated to the Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 or required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and triggism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct issers, information about the new or updated policies, process 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) eedures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some completed rest in the rest of the set of the set	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement le Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. I sees and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel, ompliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progr edures and work instructions,	EAP Policy / Rule t R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is crea e if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and priving or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upper Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Deviver revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechanic Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) Altachments (0) Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, proc when all the new or updated poli Correct any deficiency found in p Milestone Completed (Due: 9/18	 arrent and new ESPs and/or devices. arrent and new ESPs and/or devices. arrent and Completed 6/15/2018) br develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templated to the Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 or required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and triggism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct issers, information about the new or updated policies, process 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) eedures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some completed rest in the rest of the set of the set	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement le Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. I sees and procedures will include controls and steps to fa tes, and provide training to Personnel, ompliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progr edures and work instructions,	EAP Policy / Rule t R1 for all applicat Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is crea he if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pro- for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devo or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, proc when all the new or updated poli Correct any deficiency found in p Milestone Completed (Due: 9/18 Attachments (0) Utilizing all new or updated polic additions or deletions of BCS EA	Intent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) ar develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and trigging ism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct esers, information about the new or updated policies, process 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) evelures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some previous milestones.	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa- tes, and provide training to Personnel. compliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progr edures and work instructions. and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This miles a will become effective before this milestone completion complete identified in previous milestones. Additional CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation	EAP Policy / Rule the R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is create if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, proc when all the new or updated poli Attachments (0) Utilizing all new or updated polic additions or deletions of BCS EA and if necessary, mitigated per th	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) by develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training is polynam for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training took place; and, (6) Conduct is m to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct esers, information about the new or updated policies, proce 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) edures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icities, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some previous milestones. 0/2018 and Completed 9/18/2018) ies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all AP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 Of he new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa- tes, and provide training to Personnel. compliance documentation, to include updates when doo gers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determin training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progr edures and work instructions. and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This miles a will become effective before this milestone completion complete identified in previous milestones. Additional CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation	EAP Policy / Rule th R1 for all applicat Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is create if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and pri for existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devi or revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechan Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, proc when all the new or updated polic additions or deletions of BCS EA and if necessary, mitigated per the Summary of all actions described	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) by develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training (3) Define frequency and trigg ism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct esers, information about the new or updated policies, proce 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) edures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icities, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some previous milestones. 0/2018 and Completed 9/18/2018) ies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all AP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 Of he new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: e 15, all deficiencies have been addressed and the eviden	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa- tes, and provide training to Personnel. compliance documentation, to include updates when doo pers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determine training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progra- edures and work instructions. and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This miles a will become effective before this milestone completion deficiencies identified in previous milestones. Additional CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation and training.	EAP Policy / Rule the R1 for all applical Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is create if training was ram.
detection, guidelines, etc.) for cu Milestone Completed (Due: 6/15 Attachments (0) The Business Units will modify o guideline that includes guideline High and Medium Impact BCAs (submission of processes and prifor existing or new ESPs and/or of Develop training for new and upp Milestone Completed (Due: 7/2/2 Attachments (0) The Business Units will: (1) Devior revised; (2) Determine who is effective; (5) Implement mechanic Communicate to all SMEs and u Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/2 Attachments (0) All new or updated policies, procember of	irrent and new ESPs and/or devices. 5/2018 and Completed 6/15/2018) by develop controls for processes to make them repeatable is for temporary rules. The documents will address the ste (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsib ocedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The process devices. dated documentation and implementation evidence templa 2018 and Completed 7/2/2018) elop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 of required to take the training (3) Define frequency and trigg ism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct esers, information about the new or updated policies, proce 2018 and Completed 7/31/2018) edures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEss icities, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some previous milestones. 0/2018 and Completed 9/18/2018) ies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all AP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 Of he new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: e 15, all deficiencies have been addressed and the eviden	and sustainable. This includes the development of an E ps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement is Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Isses and procedures will include controls and steps to fa- tes, and provide training to Personnel. compliance documentation, to include updates when doo pers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determine training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training progra- edures and work instructions. and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This miles a will become effective before this milestone completion deficiencies identified in previous milestones. Additional CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation and training.	EAP Policy / Rule the R1 for all applicat Deliverable is the follow if a control fa cumentation is create if training was ram.

As of the completion of Milestone 15, all deficiencies have been addressed and the evidence will be uploaded to the

with enforcement on September 17, 2018.

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

1: Perform an Extent of Condition to mitigate ICMP non-compliance deficiencies identified in the audit report for Medium Impact Bulk Electric System (BES) Cyber Systems (BCS) Electronic Access Points (EAPs). Using the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, review all EAPs for Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems and ensure that implicit and/or configurable settings for ICMP access are disabled to the maximum extent possible. EAPs for Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems that require ICMP to be enabled, document the business or operational reason(s) ICMP access was granted. Deliverable is evidence that ICMP access for all Medium Impact BCS EAPs are either (1) disabled, or (2) enabled with clearly stated business or operational reasons or justifications. Any additional findings of ICMP non-compliance for Medium Impact BCS EAPs will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by March 23, 2017.

2: Perform an Extent of Condition to mitigate ICMP non-compliance deficiencies identified in the audit report for High Impact Bulk Electric System (BES) Cyber Systems (BCS) Electronic Access Points (EAPs). Using the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, review all EAPs for High Impact BES Cyber Systems and ensure that implicit and/or configurable settings for ICMP access are disabled to the maximum extent possible. EAPs for High Impact BES Cyber Systems that require ICMP to be enabled, document the business or operational reason(s) ICMP access was granted. Deliverable is evidence that ICMP access for all High Impact BCS EAPs are either (1) disabled, or (2) enabled with clearly stated business or operational reasons or justifications. Any additional findings of ICMP non-compliance for High Impact BCS EAPs will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by July 12, 2017.

3: Update the current EAP rule guidelines for Medium and High Impact BCSs. Enhance the current EAP rule guidelines for Medium and High Impact BCSs, as necessary, as a single enterprise wide document. Identify EAP rules from the guidelines that are considered "high risk", (for example, the Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) determined "high risk" is the use of the word "any" in the source, destination, or service; Interactive Remote Access without an Intermediate System; and, no deny by default). The guidelines identified as "high risk" will be used to perform an Extent of Condition of High Impact BCS EAP rules, of which the BCSs are a subset. Deliverables are an enhanced enterprise wide Firewall Policy Guideline with high risk guidelines identified, and a document describing the original and post changes to the guidelines. Completed by October 13, 2017.

4: Perform an Extent of Condition to develop a complete inventory list of existing documentation. The inventory of documentation will include policies, procedures, work instructions, drawings, implementation evidence templates (if applicable), and business justification for BCS EAP rules. The Information Technology (IT) and the second s

centralized location will be used to store the documentation or templates, and any links to documentation or templates. Inventory report will include the documentation or template name/number, BU owner, effective date, and termination date for any documentation that is related to temporary rules. Deliverable is an inventory list of all documentation. Completed by November 1, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition Analysis of all the High Impact BCS EAPs, which will include those used in the performance of the **Subject Matter Experts** (SMEs) determined "high risk" is the use of the word "any" in the source, destination, or service; Interactive Remote Access without an Intermediate System; and, no deny by default), per the guidelines developed in milestone 3, and classify each into one of the following: (a) mitigate now by disabling or modifying the rule; (b) mitigate by other means; or (c) mitigate as part of milestone 15. Develop a plan that prioritizes the mitigation of High Impact BCS EAPs with rules that are classified as (a) or (b) above. Deliverables are (i) list of rules considered "high risk" per High Impact BCS EAPs; (ii) classification of each "high risk" rule; and, (iii) mitigating actions for each rule identified as "high risk", and (iv) a plan that prioritizes the mitigation of the "high risk" rules. Completed by November 15, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition to identify and document all inbound and outbound access permissions and denials; and, the associated business justification for all High and Medium Impact EAPs. (The inventory will be analyzed as part of Milestone 9 for extraneous rules.) The inventory will be stored in a centralized location. This milestone is specific to Part 1.2; all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified Electronic Access Point (EAP). Deliverable is a complete inventory list of all High and Medium Impact BCS EAP inbound and outbound access permissions and denials. Completed by December 6, 2017.

7: Perform an Extent of Condition to determine whether all High and Medium Impact BCAs, (and their associated Protected Cyber Assets (PCAs)), reside within an Electronic Security Perimeter (ESP), and all external connectivity is through an EAP that is identified on an ESP diagram. Using the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, confirm that all applicable cyber assets reside within a defined ESP. Identify all EAPs on the ESP diagrams and check that all BCA and PCA connectivity is through an EAP. (Any asset(s) identified as BCA or PCA that does not reside within an identified ESP will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15.) This milestone is specific to Part 1.1, all applicable Cyber Assets connected to a network via a routable protocol shall reside within a defined ESP, and Part 1.2, all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified EAP. Deliverable is evidence that all High and Medium Impact BCAs (and associated PCAs) reside within an ESP, and all external connectivity is through an EAP which will be proved by: (i) Network drawings of all ESP(s) and EAPs; (ii) Lists and/or drawings that demonstrate that all BCAs reside inside the ESP(s); (iii) Lists and/or drawings that demonstrate that all PCAs reside inside the ESP(s); (iv) Lists and/or drawings of all BES Cyber Systems inside the ESP(s) and their impact rating; and, (v) Network drawings and/or lists of all ESP Network topology identifying ESP(s) with and without External Routable Connectivity. Completed by January 31, 2018.

8: Working with the inventory report from the Extent of Condition in Milestone 4, IT will determine how the evidence should be structured, and how the implementation evidence template will be a repeatable, sustainable process. The enterprise-wide templates will be used to perform a consistent Extent of Condition across all BCS EAPs and will include (1) List of all ESPs with the applicable cyber assets that reside within the ESP, and which are connected via routable protocol; (2) Network Diagrams and/or lists depicting the ESP that consistently identifies: (a) All external routable communication paths, (b) All Electronic Access Points (EAPs), (c) Cyber Assets logically located within the ESP, (d) Cyber Assets allowing interactive remote access, and (e) Cyber Assets used for detecting malicious communication; (3) Documented firewall rule(s) that at a minimum include the business justification and technical guidelines for firewall rules developed in Milestone 3; (4) Dial-up connectivity (if needed for future); and (5) Methods used for detecting malicious communication and implementation steps. Policies, procedures, and work instructions will be addressed in Milestone 12. Completed by February 28, 2018.

9: Using the inventory list from the Extent of Condition in Milestone 6, and the guidance documentation and template(s) created in Milestone 8, determine which firewall rules and business justifications, (inclusive of those related to temporary rules), meet the requirements listed within the guidance document. This milestone is specific to Part 1.3, requiring inbound and outbound access permissions, (including those related to temporary rules), the reason for granting access, and deny all other access by default. Deliverable will be the discovery of any discrepancies for firewall rule(s) when compared to guidance documentation which will be reported to **Exercise Section** and will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15. Completed by March 28, 2018.

10: Using the identified BCS EAP inventory list for all High and Medium Impact BCS at Control Centers, perform an Extent of Condition to verify that there is at least one method of detecting malicious communication for all inbound and outbound communications. This milestone is specific to Part 1.5, to have one or more methods for detecting known or suspected malicious communications for both inbound and outbound communications. Deliverable will be (i) a list of any EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication; and (ii) a documented list per ESP of the method(s) used to detect malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method and perform an EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method and perform an EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method and perform an EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication. EAPs that do not have at least one method and perform an EAPs that do not have at least one method of detecting malicious communication will be reported to the Regional Entities and will be mitigated as part of Milestone 15. Completed by April 18, 2018.

11: Perform a Root Cause Analysis (RCA). The BUs will perform a RCA to identify the actual root cause(s). This milestone will address the following parts of Requirement R1: Part 1.1, all applicable Cyber Assets connected to a network via a routable protocol shall reside within a defined ESP; Part 1.2, all External Routable Connectivity must be through an identified Electronic Access Point (EAP); Part 1.3, require inbound and outbound access permissions, (including those related to temporary rules), the reason for granting access, and deny all other access by default; Part 1.4, certification that no Dial-up Connectivity is used for High and Medium Impact BCAs; and, Part 1.5, have one or more methods for detecting

known or suspected malicious communications for both inbound and outbound communications. Deliverable will be a Root Cause Analysis Report of the results. Completed by May 23, 2018.

12: Create comprehensive enterprise-wide Policies, Procedures and Work Instructions (including stepby-step instructions, documenting controls, malicious communication detection, guidelines, etc.) for current and new ESPs and/or devices. The BUs will modify or develop controls for processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. This includes the development of an EAP Policy / Rule guideline that includes guidelines for temporary rules. The documents will address the steps to follow for compliance with all parts of Requirement R1 for all applicable High and Medium Impact BCAs (and their associated PCAs) as identified in the Responsible Entity's most recent CIP-002 BES Cyber System list. Deliverable is the submission of processes and procedures that are repeatable and sustainable. The processes and procedures will include controls and steps to follow if a control fails for existing or new ESPs and/or devices. To be completed by June 15, 2018.

13: Develop training for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates, and provide training to Personnel. The BUs will: (1) Develop an enterprise-wide training program for CIP-005 R1 compliance documentation, to include updates when documentation is created or revised; (2) Determine who is required to take the training; (3) Define frequency and triggers for initiating training; (4) Define process to determine if training was effective; (5) Implement mechanism to document that training took place; and, (6) Conduct training. Deliverable is an enterprise-wide training program. To be completed by July 2, 2018.

14: Communicate to all SMEs and users, information about the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions. All new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions will be revealed to the SMEs and users as they become effective. (NOTE: This milestone will document when all the new or updated policies, procedures and work instructions are effective. Some will become effective before this milestone completion date.) To be completed by August 1, 2018.

15: Correct any deficiency found in previous milestones. Utilizing all new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions, and training, correct all deficiencies identified in previous milestones. Additionally, any changes to, additions or deletions of BCS EAP assets from the Responsible Entity's 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists used for this Mitigation Plan will be identified, and if necessary, mitigated per the new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions and training. To be completed by September 18, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 9/18/2018.



Attachment 6

6a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as May 23, 2018 for CIP-006-3c R1 submitted

- 6b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-006-3c R1 submitted June 11, 2018
- 6c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-006-3c R1 dated August 17, 2018

			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	A THIS PUBLI	C VERSION
This item was si	igned by	on 5/23	/2018			
This item was m	narked ready for signature b	У	on 5/23/20	18		
IITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS	1				
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation Ids	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-006-6 R2.			05/23/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
CTION A: COMP	PLIANCE NOTICES & MITH	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
	uirements applicable to Mitig	gation Plans and this Sub	omittal Form are set for	th in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & M	itigation Plan Requirements"
is form. Yes] A.2 I have rev	iewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigati	on Plan Submittal Form	n will not be accepted unle	ss this box is checke	ed.
	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
.1 Identify your orga						
ompany Name:						
ompany Address:						
ompliance Registry .2 Identify the indivi ame:	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ict regarding this Mitiga	tion Plan.		
ECTION C: IDENT	TIFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	ED WITH THIS MITIGAT	ION PLAN	
.1 This Mitigation P	Plan is associated with the fo	ollowing Alleged or Confi	med violation(s) of Rel	iability Standard listed bel	ow.	
tandard:						
Requirement	Reş	gional ID	NERC	/iolation ID	Date Iss	ue Reported
R2.						
In the Final Audit Re		states the Responsible Er	ntity, "did not properly n	naintain complete visitor a	ccess control logs fo	PSP. As a
esuit, [Responsible	e Entity] was not in compliar	ice with the CIP Reliabili	ty Standard CIP-006-6	Requirement RZ.		_
[Responsible Entity	y] maintained visitor access	logs that documented a	ccess into its PSPs. Th			with the date and time of the
initial entry and last	exit. [Responsible Entity's]	visitor access logs were	deficient and not consi			
ttachments ()						
.3 Provide any add	itional relevant information i		a second and a second	sociated with this Mitigation e Physical Security Perimon		ied in the
To put this possible	VIOLATION (H				otoro (i or of at are	
Final Audit Report of	to not include or encompass	s the entire floor, but inst	ead are made up of fou			hat
Final Audit Report of these visitors were		s the entire floor, but instantial of the entering the PSPs. In	ead are made up of fou any event, the function	nal obligations of the Resp		were

ï

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions the ASr BranzaRF DAGD Striptor Branket, bl Shelt Blacktovic Rfs Only ation Plan

has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

0: The Responsible Entity's preliminary assessment identified two reasons for the possible violation finding. First, the Responsible Entity's process for quarterly review of visitor access logs was inadequate. Second, individuals with authorized unescorted physical access to PSPs were not trained well enough to understand and meet the required level of responsibility when signing visitors in and out of PSPs, and ensuring the recording of all date and time information for each person. Completed by December 31, 2016.

1: Evaluate the process for reviewing visitor access logs and identify enhancements that need to be incorporated, including creating new controls and strengthening existing controls. Completed by February 20, 2017.

2: Review process for signing visitors in and out of PSPs. Review the process that is utilized by those who have authorized unescorted physical access; and, identify enhancements that need to be incorporated including creating new controls and strengthening existing controls. Completed by February 28, 2017.

3: Perform an Extent of Condition analysis by reviewing visitor log entries to all PSPs of the Responsible Entity during the time period starting March 2015 to 4 h quarter of 2016. Completed by April 28, 2017.

4: Modify visitor log process for signing visitors in-and-out of PSPs, and incorporate enhancements identified in Milestones 1 and 2 into the modified process. Completed by September 8, 2017.

5: Review the PSP visitor logs and identify all instances where the escort can correct deficient log entries missing required data, and close out the missing log entries. Completed by November 17, 2017.

6: Schedule and administer training with the employees and independent contractors who are responsible for monitoring, managing and reviewing visitor logs according to the revised processes. Completed by December 15, 2017.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

12/15/2017

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

No Milestones Defined

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The Responsible Entity developed a Mitigation Plan in response to this PV that was completed on December 15, 2017. For the following reasons the Responsible Entity believes there was minimal risk to the reliability of the Bulk Electric System (BES) both before and after the Responsible Entity developed and executed this Mitigation Plan.

risk that someone on the floor without authorization could access the CIP assets in this manner.

. As a result, there was virtually no

Further, any potential risk associated with this administrative issue, (i.e., entering the visitor's "time out" in the log book), was largely mitigated by compliance with the Responsible Entity's procedures requiring the escort to remain with the visitor at all times, assuring that the visitor only had access to the areas, materials, and systems in which he or she was working. This policy and process significantly mitigated any potential risk associated with the fact that the specific time of departure from the PSP or the floor was not recorded on the log.

The strongest protection of the integrity and security of the Responsible Entity's Cyber Assets while visitors are being provided access is the vigilance of the escort responsible for that visitor. While the time a visitor has signed out of a PSP should be included in the visitor log in accordance with CIP requirements and the Responsible Entity's policies, the risk of unauthorized access to the Responsible Entity's Cyber Assets is best protected and largely mitigated through the eyes and ears of its escorts. For the foregoing reasons, the Responsible Entity believes there was minimal risk to the BES due to the log deficiencies identified in the Final Audit Report, all of which have been remedied through successful completion of the Mitigation Plan and the subsequent actions of the Responsible Entity.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

Successfully completing this Mitigation Plan ensures that the Responsible Entity has accurate records of those visitors who are granted escorted access to a PSP. Completion of this Mitigation Plan will also ensure that the Subject Matter Experts (SMEs) responsible for performing the reviews on a quarterly basis are equipped with the appropriate training to perform the task, and that those who have authorized unescorted physical access receive the proper training to ensure their visitors are signed in and out of the PSPs. Execution of these improvements will minimize the likelihood of further violations of the visitor control program.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and

• b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and

c) Acknowledges:
I am

٠

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of

• I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

• I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

VIEW MITIGATION PLAN C	LOSURE: CIP-006-6 (MITIGATION PLANCE	LOO AND TED NFIDENTIAL INFORMATION
	HAS BEEN I	REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION
		_
This item was signed by	on 6/11/2018	×
This item was marked ready f	for signature by on 6/11/201	8
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CI	OSURE	
additional data or information and actions in the Mitigation Plan have submitted may become part of a p	conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checkin been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance wi	for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may request such ng, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all required ith the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information erefore any confidential information contained therein should be marked as
Name of Registered Entity subm	itting certification:	
Name of Standard of mitigation	violation(s):	
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID
R2.		
Date of completion of the Mitigat	ion Plan:	
No Milestones Defined		
teres address on the second second	d in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: supporting evidence were uploaded to the	
Description of the information p	provided to	
Completion Summaries and all	supporting evidence were uploaded to the	
I certify that the Mitigation Plan for	the above-named violation has been completed on the date sh	own above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions

described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

Mitigation Plan Validation

To mitigate the violation and prevent its recurrence agreed to the following:

0. Preliminary assessment of root causes.

1. Evaluate the process for reviewing visitor access logs and identify enhancements that need to be incorporated.

2. Review the process that is utilized by those who have authorized unescorted physical access; and, identify enhancements that need to be incorporated.

3. Perform an Extent of Condition.

4. Modify visitor log process for signing visitors in-and-out of PSPs, and incorporate enhancements identified in Milestones 1 and 2 into the modified process.

5. Review the PSP visitor logs and identify all instances where the escort can correct deficient log entries missing required data, and close out the missing log entries.

6. Schedule and administer training with the employees and independent contractors who are responsible for monitoring, managing and reviewing visitor logs according to the revised processes.

As evidence that the Mitigation Plan was completed the following evidence was submitted and reviewed by staff:

0. CS-CIP-006-EVD_R2MitPlan_MS0_Attestation_CEII.pdf; Letter from

, Dated 5/15/2018, shows letter of attestation stating that a preliminary assessment of root causes was completed by 12/31/2016. It further states that two primary causes were discovered: the quarterly access log review process was inadequate, and individuals with authorized unescorted physical access were inadequately trained.

1. Entity provided two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-EVD_R2MS1_MeetMins_WorkSess_CEII.pdf; Email from

each Business Unit used for escorted access within a Physical Security Perimeter (PSP), including how each individual was documented in a visitor log.

b. 15_06_02_C-CIP Substation Physical Security Plan.pdf; CIP SUBSTATION PHYSICAL SECURITY PLAN, Revision C dated 10/28/2016, Pages 6 and 7, Section 7 – Visitor Access Log Review, shows

instructions on how to perform quarterly reviews of visitor logs in the **second second** business unit. It was noted that such instructions should be added to other business units' plans as well.

2. Entity provided two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-EVD_R2MS2_Email_2_28_AddEnh_CEII.pdf; Email chain, Dated 2/28/2017, describes planned enhancements to the visitor logging process, as identified during review of said process.

b. C6-01-SubstationVisitorAccessLog_CEII.xlsx; Substation Visitor Log, No revision, Undated, shows spreadsheet visitor sign-in form that will be used at substations, as well as at other PSPs, as a backup log form when the electronic system "**Generation**" is out-of-service.

3. Entity provided several files as evidence of this milestone:

a. ALL-CIP006-EVD-R2MS3 MPSumOfDiscrep_CEII.xlsx; Undated spreadsheet, summarizes the number of discrepancies discovered during the Extent of Condition analysis, broken out by business unit and by location.

b. CIP006-R2M3_LogReview_*.pdf; show attestations collected from each employee responsible for performing the review of each PSP visitor access log, listing the discrepancies discovered during these reviews. The last of these are dated 4/24/2017.

4. Entity provided two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-PRO-PSPVisitorMgmt_CEII.docx; ENTERPRISE VISITOR MANAGEMENT PROCEDURE, Version 1.0 dated 1/1/2018, Pages 1 – 5, Sections 5.1 – 5.4, shows newly developed enterprise-wide visitor management procedure integrating the enhancements identified during milestones 1 and 2.

b. CS-CIP-006-TMP-VisitorAccessLogs_Reviews_CEII.xlsx; Visitor Access, No revision, Undated, shows workbook that will be used enterprise-wide for documenting visitor access to PSPs, and performing the quarterly reviews. The spreadsheet titled "Cover Sheet" is where the 'Site Name' will be entered for the PSP access point. The "Visitor Log Template" spreadsheet is a standardized log-in sheet. It also contains the warning statement, "NOTE: Failure to complete ALL fields is a violation of the Reliability Standard and may result in a penalty and/or result in disciplinary action". The "Visitor Log Review Template" is the spreadsheet titled, "Visitor Log Review Sample" which provides an example of the how the fields in the spreadsheet should be populated when a log review is performed.

5. CIP006-EVD_R2M5_*.pdf; show attestations intended to close out incomplete log entries where possible.

6. Entity provided two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP006-EVD-R2MS6_VisitorMgmtTrng_CEII.pdf; CIP-006 R2 Mitigation Plan – Milestone 6 Execution Evidence, Dated 12/15/2017, shows explanation of the activities completed to identify all individuals who would need to be trained on the new Enterprise-wide Visitor Management Procedure. This file also explains the activities completed to develop the training deck. All individuals who completed the training are listed, and the steps that were taken for people who failed to complete the training are described.

b. CIP006-EVD-PSP_VisitorMgmtTrng_CEII.pdf; Visitor Control Training Module, No revision, Undated, shows content of training material regarding the new enterprise-wide Visitor Management Procedure.

On 8/17/2018 staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 12/15/2017.

Note: While the newly developed procedure cited for milestone 4 shows an effective date of 1/1/2018, noted the training that completed the return to compliance was conducted by 12/15/2017.



Attachment 7

7a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as February 22, 2018 for CIP-006-6 R1 submitted

- 7b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-006-6 R1 submitted May 18, 2018
- 7c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-006-6 R1 dated August 17, 2018

VIEW FORMAL MITIGATION PLAN: CIP-006-6 (REGION REVIEWING AHRGADION RUND)CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

This item was signed by a second seco							
1 This item was ma	arked ready for signature by	/	on 2/22/201	8		×	
MITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS						
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number	
CIP-006-6 R1.			01/02/2018	Revision Requested	Formal		
CIP-006-6 R1.			02/22/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	1	
SECTION A: COMP	LIANCE NOTICES & MITIO	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS				
A.1 Notices and requition this form.		ation Plans and this Sub	mittal Form are set fort			igation Plan Requirements" to 1.	
SECTION B: REGIST	FERED ENTITY INFORMA	ΓΙΟΝ					
B.1 Identify your organ	nization						
Company Name:							
Company Address:							
Compliance Registry	ID:						
B.2 Identify the individ	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ct regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.			
Name:							
SECTION C: IDENT	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATIC	ON PLAN		
C.1 This Mitigation Pl	lan is associated with the fo	llowing Alleged or Confir	med violation(s) of Reli	ability Standard listed below	N.		
Standard:	Standard:						

Requirement	Regional ID	NERC Violation ID	Date Issue Reported
R1.			

C.2 Identify the cause of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above:

In the final audit report dated access controls to allow unescorted physical access into its Local Physical Security Perimeter (PSP) as required by the standard." [In footnote at 18] "Per NERC's Glossary of Terms, the PSP is a physical border surrounding locations in which BES Cyber Assets, BES Cyber Systems, or Electronic Access Control or Monitoring Systems reside, and for which access is controlled."

"As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Sta	andard CIP-006-6 Requirement R1.
Attachments ()	

C.3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan:

The minimized by the Responsible Entity to perform functions for the reliable operation of the BES. The functional obligations were implicated by the possible violation remediated by this Mitigation Plan in the sense that the faulty PSP emergency exit door was part of the Responsible Entity's physical access control in the important security objective of controlling access to the removement of the Responsible Entity made every effort to complete this Mitigation Plan in a timely and thorough manner to minimize the likelihood of future similar non-compliance findings.

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Update the Physical Security Perimeter (PSP) at the security se

2: Revise/update the Physical Security Perimeter drawing for the to properly illustrate the foyer area and its authentication controls. Completed by December 7, 2016.

3: Review each High Impact PSP design by conducting a walkdown. Ensure no entry by key core, push button, etc., into the PSP from an egress only door. If access to a High Impact PSP by an egress only door is identified during the walkdown, it will be reported to the Regional Entity. Completed by March 24, 2017.

4: Correct any egress only doors that allow entry into a High Impact PSP found during walkdown in Milestone 3. For any identified egress only doors that allow entry into a High Impact PSP, correct the deficiency and/or remove entry mechanism. Completed by April 28, 2017.

5: Review Enterprise-wide Physical Security Plan to determine whether design expectations related to egress only doors are described within the Physical Security Plan. Completed by May 10, 2017.

6: Conduct training on the design expectations for egress only doors. Responsible Entity will schedule and administer a training session for physical security design Personnel on the design expectations required for egress only doors. Completed by May 10, 2017.

7: Revise Procedure to include instructions that physical security drawings should be reviewed as part of a walkdown, discuss with the Business Unit any changes or modifications that may have been made prior to the walkdown, and document exceptions identified during the walkdown. Completed by June 30, 2017.

8: Train	on the Updated	Procedure. This milestone involves: (1) Identifying the complete
population of	(2) Preparing training materials, (i	e., presentation) and scheduling training session; and, (3) Delivering
training to	. Completed by October 31, 2017.	

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

10/31/2017

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

No Milestones Defined

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The the reliability of the Bulk Power System (BPS) was at a higher risk, or negatively impacted, while this Mitigation Plan was being implemented. Although the emergency exit door into the PSP did not have authentication control upon entry, there were several additional security measures in place for this access door, that reduced the likelihood of misuse or undetected undetected the likelihood of misuse or undetected the likelihood of misuse

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

This Mitigation Plan was drafted to ensure it would minimize the likelihood of further violations of the physical access control requirements for PSPs housing High Impact BES Cyber Systems. The access door no longer allows the possibility of entry into the PSP, therefore the probability of reoccurrence for the specific location highlighted in the final audit report has been eliminated. Likewise, all other PSPs housing High Impact BES Cyber Systems have been inspected to ensure no egress door can be used as an ingress point, which will help mitigate the risk of future similar violations at other locations. Additionally, the Procedure for PSP reviews where High Impact BES Cyber Systems are housed has been revised to strengthen the review and oversight process for managing Physical Security Perimeters, and all have been trained.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand

obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as

ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP)) I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan
 HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

٠

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

VIEW MITIGATION PLAN CLO		RELCOARLETED NFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	
	HAS BEEN	I REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION	
II This item was signed by	on 5/18/2018		×
This item was marked ready for	signature by on 5/18/20	018	×
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLC	JSURE		
additional data or information and c actions in the Mitigation Plan have t submitted may become part of a pu	onduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Check been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance v	to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may require king, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all require with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or inform therefore any confidential information contained therein should be mar	uired mation
Name of Registered Entity submit	ting certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation vie	plation(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
R1.			
Date of completion of the Mitigatio	n Plan:		
No Milestones Defined			
Summany of all actions described	in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:		
	naries with supporting evidence was uploaded to	on March 14, 2018.	
Description of the information pro	ovided to		
The Milestone Completion Summ	naries with supporting evidence was uploaded to	on March 14, 2018.	
		shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actio restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the	ns

requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification
Mitigation Plan Validation
To mitigate the violation and prevent its recurrence agreed to the following:
1. Update the Physical Security Perimeter (PSP) at the site to remove the foyer area.
2. Revise/update the PSP drawing for the to properly illustrate the foyer area and its authentication controls.
3. Review each High Impact PSP design by conducting a walkdown. Ensure no entry by key core, push button, etc., into the PSP from an egress only door.
4. Correct any egress only doors that allow entry into a High Impact PSP found during walkdown in Milestone 3.
5. Review Enterprise-wide Physical Security Plan to determine whether design expectations related to egress only doors are described within the Plan.
6. Schedule and administer a training session for physical security design Personnel on the design expectations required for egress only doors.
7. Revise to include instructions that physical security drawings should be reviewed as part of a security drawings walkdown, discuss with the Business Unit any changes or modifications that may have been made prior to the walkdown, and document exceptions identified during the walkdown.
8. Train on the Updated
Procedure. As evidence that the Mitigation Plan was completed the following evidence was submitted and reviewed by staff:
1. Entity submitted several files as evidence of this milestone:
a. CS-CIP-006-EVD_PSDrawingBefore_CEII.pdf; Page 1, shows the layout for Access Control Devices at theprior to PSP change. Pages 2 – 4 show report generated from the Physical Access Control System (PACS), listing controls in place at prior to PSP

change; entity has highlighted programming that was removed as part of the PSP update.

b. CS-CIP-006-EVD-ICD20603_CEII.pdf; Page 8, shows a change ticket in the Change Management system was submitted by the Manager of Critical Infrastructure and Compliance in the **Complete State**

Business Unit to initiate the removal of the access card reader for the small foyer area from the Page 1, Schedule Dates section, shows work was completed on 10/20/2016.

c. CS-CIP-006-EVD-BadgeAlarmHistory_10_19_CEII.pdf; PACS output, shows badge history before and after foyer area was removed from the

d. CS-CIP-006-EVD-PACS_____After_CEII.pdf; Undated PACS output, shows the controls in place after removing the exterior door from PACS.

2. CS-CIP-006-EVD_PSDrawing_____After_CEII.pdf; PSP diagram dated 12/7/2016, Page 2, shows evidence the PSP drawing for the _____ has been updated to properly illustrate the foyer area and its authentication controls. The foyer is no longer depicted as being a part of a PSP, and the diagram shows "Protected Cabling" traversing the foyer, as it sits between two separate PSP segments. Page 8 provides description of the specific changes made in the PACS.

3. CS-CIP-006-EVD-R1M3*.vsd, show PSP diagrams and photographs taken on or before 3/24/2017, demonstrating that walk-downs confirmed there were no mechanisms in place to allow for entry into high impact PSPs from any egress-only doors.

4. CIP-006 R1 MS04 Completion Summary.docx; Summary of Completed Milestone Activity, Dated 4/28/2017, explains that no action was required for milestone 4 based on the results of milestone 3. For milestone 4, the entity agreed to correct any egress-only doors that allow entry into a High Impact PSP, if found during walkdown in Milestone 3. As documented for milestone 3, no such doors were found, so no such corrections were necessary.

5. Entity submitted two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-EVD-EgressReviewTrngSess_MtgMin_CEII.pdf; CIP006 R1 Mitigation Plan Egress Training Milestone, Dated 5/10/2017, shows agenda and notes from the meeting to review the Enterprise Physical Security Plan specifically covering the design expectations for egress only doors.

b. CS-CIP-006-PLN-PhysicalSecurityPlan(002-08)_20170401_CEII.pdf; Enterprise Physical Security Plan CIP 006-6, Revision 2 dated 4/1/2017, Pages 7 and 8, Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.5, show evidence the existing enterprise-wide Physical Security Plan describes design expectations related to egress-only doors.

6. Entity submitted two files as evidence of this milestone:

a. CS-CIP-006-EVD-EgressPSPOpeningsTraining_CEII.pdf; Egress PSP Openings – Training, Dated 5/10/2017, shows evidence the training for this milestone simply covered Sections 10.1.2 and 10.1.5 of the Enterprise-wide Physical Security Plan.

b. CS-CIP-006-EVD-EgressReviewTrngSess_MtgMin_CEII.pdf; CIP006 R1 Mitigation Plan Egress Training Milestone, Dated 5/10/2017, shows agenda and notes from the meeting to train on the Enterprise Physical Security Plan specifically covering the design expectations for egress only doors.

 7.
 CS-CIP-006-EVD_FSRs_COMPARE_BTW_rev4_rev8_CEII.pdf;
 , Revision 8

 dated 6/29/2017, Pages 5 - 8, Execution section, shows evidence the
 Execution section

Procedure was revised to include language which requires physical security drawings to be reviewed as part of any physical security facility review; and, to discuss with the business unit any changes or modifications that may have been made prior to the walk-down, and to document any exceptions during the walk-down.

8. Entity submitted two files as evidence of this milestone:

a.	CS-CIP-006-EVD-R1MS8_	TrainingSignInSheet_CEII.pdf;	Training – Sign
In Shee	et, Dated 10/10/2017, shows	signatures of the	who attended training
require	ed by this milestone.		

b. CS-CIP-006-EVD-R1MS8_ TrainingDeck_CEII.pdf; Training, Dated 10/10/2017, shows contents of the training materials required by this milestone.

On 8/17/2018 staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 10/10/2017.



Attachment 8

8a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as June 4, 2018

for CIP-007-3a R2 submitted

- 8b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-3a R2 submitted August 17, 2018
- 8c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-3a R2 dated May 9, 2019

			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	A THIS PUBLIC	VERSION
This item was sig	ned by	on 6/4/2	2018			E
		52 L				
This item was ma	irked ready for signature by	У	on 5/24/201	8		
IITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-007-6 R1.			06/04/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
ECTION A: COMPL	IANCE NOTICES & MITIO	GATION PLAN REQUIR	REMENTS			
	rements applicable to Mitig	gation Plans and this Sub	omittal Form are set fort	h in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & Mitig	ation Plan Requirements" t
his form. [Yes] A.2 I have revie	ewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigati	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unle	ss this box is checked.	[
	ERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
1 Identify your organ	ization					
ompany Name:						
ompany Address:						
ompliance Registry I	ID:					
.2 Identify the individ	ual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
lame:						
ECTION C: IDENTI	FICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI	ON PLAN	
.1 This Mitigation Pla	an is associated with the fo	blowing Alleged or Confi	rmed violation(s) of Reli	ability Standard listed bel	ow.	
tandard:						
Requirement	Reg	gional ID	NERC V	iolation ID	Date Issue	Reported
Requirement	Reş	gional ID	NERC V	iolation ID	Date Issue	Reported

Representatives from multiple operational Business Units (BUs), including those involved with the performance of the function, are working collaboratively on the milestone activities in this Mitigation Plan. Personnel from Information Technology (IT), are working together to develop enterprise-wide program documentation and controls; and, separately, on compliance responsibilities that are managed more effectively with processes, procedures and work templates designed specifically for their BU. The objective of this multi-departmental effort is to create an enterprise-wide program for

the Responsible Entity that is consistent across all BUs

The BUs will create enterprise-wide documented processes, work instructions, templates, and controls; develop training programs for all new enterprise-wide and subsequently implementing a comprehensive enterprise-wide program is expected to take a little less than one (1) year to complete.

Attachments ()

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documenta ion for ports and services currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and

effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing ports and services implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS, The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

tes in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, 3: Determine the sustainability of existing ports and servic BUs Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the ports and services implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide ports and services evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide ports and services implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for ports and services for IT, BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, Instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for ports and services currently in effect for IT, is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, the BUs will determine if all enabled ports and services are documented for all applicable devices. The output will be a complete, comprehensive inventory of applicable devices with enabled ports and services, output from the devices to substantiate enabled ports and services, the business justification, and evidence from the vendor. Additional findings of undocumented enabled ports and services will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 23, 2017.

OC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified. Any additional

findings of non-compliance will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 25, 2017.

contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis in milestone Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Develop enterprise-wide documentation for ports and services. The enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with processes that specifically address: (A) Determination of devices for enabled ports and services.; (B) Documentation mutual mutual mutual services (For ephemeral ports, evaluate and document the need for port ranges. This can come from vendor documentation and BU SME input according to how or where the device is used, and output from milestone 6. This determination will be an enterprise-wide methodology.); (C) If a port and/or service cannot be disabled due to manufacturer constraints, document how the BU reaches out to the vendor to obtain evidence and document that this port and/or service as enabled.; (D) Documenting the process on how the BUs determine if a TFE is necessary for Part 1.1. This will include a device type where the device has no provision for disabling ports and/or services, and there is no vendor documentation to support disabling. A TFE will be created.; and, (E) The process on how to protect against the use of unnecessary physical input/output ports. The process will include what the execution evidence would look like, (e.g. annual CVA check for port locks, system configuration for logically disabled ports, etc.). Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage for all ports and services. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for specific inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for the ports and services for those devices. This mitigating action will also include identifying who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 10 and agree to the designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training for ports and services. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned ports and services responsibilities for specific inventoried devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2017.

12: The BUs will develop controls for ports and services documentation so that they are repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all ports and service documentation, and implementation evidence templates, will be included in the Roles and Responsibilities' agreements developed in Milestone 11. Completed by January 26, 2017.

13: Develop implementation evidence templates for ports and services. The BUs will create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing evidence for ports and services. The templates will have common nomenclature to be used enterprise-wide and will include: (a) device name; (b) enabled and listening ports; (c) port ranges if applicable; (d) services; (e) business justification; (f) columns to capture what is being measured; (g) revision history; and, (h) proper "Confidential – CEII" headers or footers. Completed by February 16, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated ports and services documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when ports and services documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the ports and services documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program for ports and services. Completed by April 6, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training for ports and services, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

16: Implement countermeasures, updated documentation, templates, and controls. The BUs will implement the updated ports and services documentation, templates, and controls that will cover: (A) Part 1.1: a completed ports and services implementation evidence template that includes device names, enabled ports and port ranges if applicable, services, business justification, and completed revision history for all devices in the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems list; and, (B) Part 1.2: evidence that physical ports are protected on all High Impact BCS and their associated EACMS, PACS, and PCA. Evidence will include documentation, screenshots of unneeded physical ports being disabled, signage or tamper tape that is attached to the devices, or screenshots of port locks on applicable devices. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

8/17/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Implement countermeasures, updated documentation, templates, and controlsNON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/17/2018)

HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

The BUs will implement the updated ports and services documentation, templates, and controls that will cover: (A) Part 1.1: a completed ports and services implementation evidence template that includes device names, enabled ports and port ranges if applicable, services, business justification, and completed revision history for all devices in the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems list; and, (B) Part 1.2: evidence that physical ports are protected on all High Impact BCS and their associated EACMS, PACS, and PCA. Evidence will include documentation, screenshots of unneeded physical ports being disabled, signage or tamper tape that is attached to the devices, or screenshots of port locks on applicable devices.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The Responsible Entity has taken a comprehensive approach that is responsive to the possible violation (PV) in the Final Audit Report; and, the Mitigation Plan will be erim risks attributable to the PV, for the following reasons, the Responsible Entity believes that there was, and continues to be, only minimal risk to the reliability of the Bulk Electric System (BES) while the Responsible Entity executes this Mitigation Plan.

To begin, the goal of CIP-007-6 Requirement R1 is to minimize the attack surface of BES Cyber Systems through disabling or limiting access **surface** by retwork accessible logical ports and services and physical input/output ports. This important security requirement is nonetheless location and device specific. For example, the system cited in the Final Audit Report was a Medium Impact BES Cyber System located at **a surface** within a Physical Security Perimeter (PSP), and an Electronic Security Perimeter (ESP). Likewise, the **assess what**, if any, BES reliability risk may be posed by inadequate ports and services documentation for these BES Cyber Assets, one must factor into the equation that the Responsible Entity had, and continues to have in-place multi-layered protections designed to protect against unauthorized physical and electronic access to all of its corporate networks and Cyber Assets that the company views as critical to operations. This defense-in-depth posture is even more pronounced for the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems of the type referenced in the PV finding, for which physical access is protected in accordance with CIP-006-6, and remote electronic access is protected in accordance with CIP-006-6, and is addressed in the Interim Risk Statements R1 and R2 Mitigation Plans. (For a detailed description of the Responsible Entity's defense-in-depth posture for enterm R1 and R2 Mitigation Plans. (For a detailed negative protection is access, please reference the Interim Risk Statement provided in **CIP-006-6**, and remote electronic access. Requirement R1 Mitigation Plan, and the Responsible Entity's CIP-005-5 Requirement R2 procedure for Interactive Remote Access Management attached.)

With regard to remote electronic access and putative risks posed by the PV for CIP-007-6 Requirement R1, the following narrative describes the steps that an external unauthorized user, (i.e., a user that has not been granted electronic CIP access authorization in accordance with CIP-004-6), would have to take in order to gain remote electronic access to ports and services of the type for High and Medium BES Cyber Assets referenced in the Final Audit Report.



The risk to the reliability of the BES remains minimal during the execution phase of this Mitigation Plan. While the Responsible Entity found issues within its program documentation during the Extent of Condition analysis completed October 25, 2017, (see Milestone 6); the lack of adequate documentation supporting enabled ports and services for Cyber Assets will be resolved for all devices once the Mitigation Plan is complete. In the meantime, the Responsible Entity's BES Cyber Systems will continue to be protected by the strong physical and electronic security defense-in-depth posture and controls already implemented for CIP-006-6 Requirements R1 and R2, and CIP-005-5 Requirement R2. Collectively, these protections greatly reduce any putative risk to the reliability of the BES that may be posed by documentation issues.

In summary, while the Mitigation Plan is not scheduled to be completed until August 17, 2018, the risk to the reliability of the BES is greatly reduced due to the Responsible Entity's robust defense-in-depth approach to physical and network security.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

By successfully completing this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will reduce the risk of future violations and ensure sustainable compliance. At the completion of the

Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will have:

o Enterprise-wide documentation capturing sustainable, repeatable processes and controls for documenting enabled logical network accessible ports and services, including the business justification; HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION o A training program that ensures all Personnel with documented 'Roles and Responsibilities' will be trained on the new and/or updated processes; and, o Enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates to capture enabled logical network accessible ports, services, and business justification.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am

٠

I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of

I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as
 ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North
 American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

VIEW MITIGATION PLAN CL	OSURE: CIP-007-6 (MITIGATION PLANCED	BLOOMNETED NFIDENTIAL INFORMATION	
	HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION	
This item was signed by	on 8/17/2018		×
This item was signed by	010/172010		lial
II This item was marked ready for	or signature by on 8/17/20	18	×
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CL	OSURE		
additional data or information and actions in the Mitigation Plan have submitted may become part of a p	conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Check been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance w	for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may reading or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all reading or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all result the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information contained therein should be may necessary confidential information contained therein should be may necessary the subject Reliability of the subject Reliability Standard.	equired formation
Name of Registered Entity subm	itting certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation v	riolation(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
R1.			
Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1 Attachments (0) The BUs will implement the upd implementation evidence templ history for all devices in the High their associated EACMS, PACS	ate that includes device names, enabled ports and port range h and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems list; and, (B) Part 1	rols that will cover: (A) Part 1.1: a completed ports and services es if applicable, services, business justification, and completed rev I.2: evidence that physical ports are protected on all High Impact BC s of unneeded physical ports being disabled, signage or tamper tap	S and
-	d in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:		
Completion Summary and all su	upporting evidence will be uploaded to the		
Description of the information p	rovided to		
Completion Summary and all su	upporting evidence will be uploaded to the		

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

Mitigation Plan Validation

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for ports and services currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing ports and services implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing ports and services implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, **Service** BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the ports and services implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide ports and services evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide ports and services implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for ports and services for IT, **Service** BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for ports and services currently in effect for IT, **Service** is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, the BUs will determine if all enabled ports and services are documented for all applicable devices. The output will be a complete, comprehensive inventory of applicable devices with enabled ports and services, output from the devices to substantiate enabled ports and services, the business justification, and evidence from the vendor. Additional findings of undocumented enabled ports and services will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis in milestone 7. Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Develop enterprise-wide documentation for ports and services. The enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with processes that specifically address: (A) Determination of devices for enabled ports and services.; (B) Documenting the need for enabled ports and services. (For ephemeral ports, evaluate and document the need for port ranges. This can come from vendor documentation and BU SME input according to how or where the device is used, and output from milestone 6. This determination will be an enterprise-wide methodology.); (C) If a port and/or service cannot be disabled due to manufacturer constraints, document how the BU reaches out to the vendor to obtain evidence and document that this port and/or service as enabled.; (D) Documenting the process on how the BUs determine if a TFE is necessary for Part 1.1. This will include a device type where the device has no provision for disabling ports and/or services, and there is no vendor documentation to support disabling. A TFE will be created.; and, (E) The process on how to protect against the use of unnecessary physical input/output ports. The process will include what the execution evidence would look like, (e.g. annual CVA check for port locks, system configuration for logically disabled ports, etc.). Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage for all ports and services. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for specific inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for the ports and services for those devices. This mitigating action will also include identifying who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 10 and agree to the designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training for ports and services. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned ports and services responsibilities for specific inventoried devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2017.

12: The BUs will develop controls for ports and services documentation so that they are repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all ports and service documentation, and implementation evidence templates, will be included in the Roles and Responsibilities' agreements developed in Milestone 11. Completed by January 26, 2017.

13: Develop implementation evidence templates for ports and services. The BUs will create enterprisewide implementation evidence templates for capturing evidence for ports and services. The templates will have common nomenclature to be used enterprise-wide and will include: (a) device name; (b) enabled and listening ports; (c) port ranges if applicable; (d) services; (e) business justification; (f) columns to capture what is being measured; (g) revision history; and, (h) proper "Confidential – CEII" headers or footers. Completed by February 16, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated ports and services documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when ports and services documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the ports and services documentation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program for ports and services. Completed by April 6, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training for ports and services, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

16: Implement countermeasures, updated documentation, templates, and controls. The BUs will implement the updated ports and services documentation, templates, and controls that will cover: (A) Part 1.1: a completed ports and services implementation evidence template that includes device names, enabled ports and port ranges if applicable, services, business justification, and completed revision history for all devices in the High and Medium Impact BES Cyber Systems list; and, (B) Part 1.2: evidence that physical ports are protected on all High Impact BCS and their associated EACMS, PACS, and PCA. Evidence will include documentation, screenshots of unneeded physical ports being disabled, signage or tamper tape that is attached to the devices, or screenshots of port locks on applicable devices. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 8/17/2018.



Attachment 9

9a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as June 7, 2018

for CIP-007-3a R3 submitted

- 9b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-3a R3 submitted February 28, 2019
- 9c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-3a R3 dated May 9, 2019

VIEW FORMAL MI	ITIGATION PLAN: CIF	-007-6 (REGION R				
			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	1 THIS PUBLIC VI	ERSION
This item was sig	ned by	on 6/7/2	2018			E
The state of the s						
I his item was ma	arked ready for signature b		on 6/7/2018			E
AITIGATION PLAN I	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-007-6 R2.		lds	06/07/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
ECTION A: COMPL	IANCE NOTICES & MITH	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
1 Notices and requi	rements applicable to Mitig	ation Plans and this Sub	omittal Form are set forti	n in " <u>Attachment A - Comp</u>	liance Notices & Mitigatio	on Plan Requirements" to
his form.					- this have is shortened	
[Yes] A.2 I have revie	ewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigat	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unles	is this box is checked.	
ECTION B. REGIST	ERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
.1 Identify your organ		ilon (
			12			
company Name:						
company Address:			A. C.			
Compliance Registry	ID.					
		a will be the Entity Contr	et regarding this Mitigat	ion Dian		
s.2 identity the individ	lual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta		ion Plan.		
lame:						
ECTION C: IDENTI	FICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATIO	ON PLAN	
C.1 This Mitigation Pla	an is associated with the fo	llowing Alleged or Confi	rmed violation(s) of Reli	ability Standard listed belo	DW.	
standard:						
Requirement	Reg	jional ID	NERC V	iolation ID	Date Issue Re	ported
R2.	2007 C					
	-file Allered Orefere				NG NA	
In the final audit repo	of the Alleged or Confirme	and an experimental second		esses of cyber security pa	itch management for its P	SES Cyber Assets did n
include procedures for	or evaluating the applicabi s] process neither appropri	ity of new security packa	iges prior to installation	that were consistent with t	the standard requirement	s. Specifically,
	ance of tests of patches.		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,			
ttachments ()						
	ional relovant information	egarding the Alleged or	Confirmed violations as	sociated with this Mitigatio	nPlan:	
			Committee violations as	bociated with this mitigatio	ni ian.	
			ing those involved with	he performance of the		function, are working
Representatives from collaboratively on the are working to effectively with proce	n multiple operational Busi milestone activities in this ogether to develop enterpr sses, procedures and wor ponsible Entity that is cons	ness Units (BUs), includ Mitigation Plan. Personr ise-wide program docum k templates designed sp	nel from Information Tec ientation and controls; a	hnology (IT), nd, separately, on complia	ance responsibilities that	
Representatives from collaboratively on the are working to effectively with proce program for the Resp The BUs will create e	n multiple operational Busi milestone activities in this ogether to develop enterpr esses, procedures and wor	ness Units (BUs), includ Mitigation Plan. Personn ise-wide program docum k templates designed sp istent across all BUs. ed processes, work instr	nel from Information Tec entation and controls; a ecifically for their BU. Th uctions, templates, and	hnology (IT), nd, separately, on complia e objective of this multi-do controls; develop training	ance responsibilities that epartmental effort is to cr programs for all new ent	are managed more eate an enterprise-wide erprise-wide

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions the Age between the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing security patch management implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing security patch management implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the security patch management implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide security patch management evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide security patch management implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management for IT, BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management currently in effect for IT, is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, the BUs will identify if there is documentation for the hardware and/or software patching requirements which involve monitoring of vendors for possible patches. The output will be a comprehensive inventory of devices with the hardware and/or software patching requirements for all applicable devices which involve monitoring of vendors. Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to **EOC** Analysis. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by December 22, 2017.

9: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

11: The BUs will create enterprise-wide documentation, which will include input from Milestone 4. The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with processes to ensure compliance. This will include: (A) A process for documenting contact with vendors every 35 calendar days on the availability of applicable security patches; (B) A process for the evaluation of security patches to include who performs the evaluation and the criteria used for determination; (C) A process for creating and revising mitigation plans for security patches that cannot be applied within 35 calendar days after the patch evaluation. The process swill include actions to mitigate the vulnerabilities by each patch, timeframe for completing the mitigation plan, if an extension, the reason. For extensions, the process for notifying CIP Senior Manager for approval of the extension; (D) A process on applying security patches within 35 calendar days of evaluation. The process will include: (i) The responsible group for applying the patches; (ii) How the patches are applied: by device type, by location, are they manually applied, pushed by an intermediate system or by the vendor; and (iii) How and who documents when the patches are applied; and (E) If there are network scans provided as evidence, where they are stored, and who does the scans. Completed by January 31, 2018.

12: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 11. Completed by February 23, 2018.

13: The BUs will create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. The templates will include: (A) A section for contact with vendors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar days; (B) A section to track the evaluation results of security patches, showing completion dates within 35 calendar days of being notified of a security patch release. How the evaluation was performed, who performed the evaluation, and the date of the evaluation; (C) Capturing the documentation that security patches were applied within 35 calendar days of evaluation; (D) Capturing the details of the mitigation plan to include: (i) How the vulnerability will be addressed while the patch is not applied; (ii) Timeframe for completion; (iii) Responsible BU/SME; (iv) Device type / name; (v) Vendor and patch number; and, (vi) If a revision, a place for CIP Senior Manager sign-off. Templates will also include revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers or footers, columns or fields to capture the measures of the requirement. Completed by March 23, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by May 11, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. To be completed by June 29, 2018.

16: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and /or updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R2: (A) Documentation of contact with vendors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar days; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completion dates within 35 calendar days of being notified of a security patch release. Document how the evaluation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) Documentation that security patches were applied within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate device, pushed by the vendor), date of patch application and verification that the patch was successfully applied.; and, (D) Documentation Plan or revision to Mitigation Plan, planned actions to mitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and approval of the Mitigation Plan by he CIP Senior Manager. To be completed by September 28, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

9/28/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Perform Training

Milestone Pending (Due: 6/29/2018)

The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed.

Milestone Pending (Due: 9/28/2018)

BUs will implement the new and /or updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP Dor Requirement R2: (A) Documentation of contact with vendors for applicable security patches every docale days (P) Evaluation results pisceu in parcines, showing completion dates within 35 calendar days of being notified of a security patch release. Document now the evaluation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation; (C) Documentation that security patches were applied within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate device, pushed by the vendor), date of patch application and verification that the patch was successfully applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revision to Mitigation Plan, successfully applied on the CIP Senior Manager.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at

higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

Despite the security patching deficiencies highlighted in the final audit report, the risk to the reliability of the BES is minimal during the execution phase of this Mitigation Plan as the Responsible Entity's BES Cyber Systems will continue to be protected by strong physical and electronic security defense-in-depth controls that have been implemented for CIP-006-6 Requirements R1 and R2, and CIP-005-5 Requirement R2.

Collectively, these protections greatly reduce any putative risk to the reliability of the BES that may be posed by the PV finding. Nevertheless, the Responsible Entity's Business Units (BUs) are aware of the security risk posed by inadequate security patching for devices and applications associated with its BES Cyber Systems. The training for the new enterprise-wide security patching procedure will be completed by June 15, 2018. Then the enterprise-wide security patching procedure and associated evidence templates will be implemented to immediately commence remediation for any Extent of Condition (EOC) issues. The enterprise-wide implementation for the security patching procedure and associated evidence templates is expected to be completed by September 28, 2018 based on the number of devices in scope. Since there are over the end of this time, it is not known if the three (3) month implementation time-period can be shortened and still allow for full remediation of the EOC issues, but every effort will be made to complete the implementation for the security patching procedure templates as soon as possible.

I

By completing all milestones in this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity expects to greatly minimize any risk the PV finding may be deemed to pose to the BES and ensure that a sustainable program is in place to cover all Parts of Requirement R2. In the meantime, as noted above, the risk to the reliability of the BES is greatly reduced due to the Responsible Entity's robust defense-in-depth approach to physical and network security.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

By successfully completing this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will have in place:

Enterprise-wide documentation consisting of sustainable, repeatable processes and controls for tracking, evaluating, installing and documenting cyber security patch updates;

A formal training program to ensure all Personnel with documented Roles and Responsibilities are adequately, and periodically trained on the new and/or revised
processes for security patch management; and,

· Enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates to completely capture the patch management process.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as
 ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North
 American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))
 - · I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

	VIEW MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE: CIP-007-3A (MITIGATION PLNDCLOSUREICOMPLECOMPLECOMPLECOMPLECION FIDENTIAL INFORMATION						
	HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION					
This item uses signed by	an 0/00/0040						
This item was signed by	on 2/28/2019						
This item was marked ready for signal	gnature by on 9/28/201	8					
MBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOSU	JRE						
ditional data or information and con- tions in the Mitigation Plan have bee bmitted may become part of a public	n completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance w	to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. and, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data of the fore any confidential information contained therein should	or informati				
lame of Registered Entity submitting	g certification:						
lame of Standard of mitigation viola	tion(s):						
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID					
83.							
Perform Training							
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s mplement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUS will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being no hat security patches were applied v	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how	is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate	R2: (A) ion dates ocumenta device,				
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being no that security patches were applied w pushed by the vendor), date of patcl	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) on dates ocumental				
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend vithin 35 calendar days of being noi that security patches were applied v pushed by the vendor), date of patch Mitigation Plan, planned actions to r	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how h application and verification that the patch was successfu	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) ion dates ocumenta device,				
completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being not that security patches were applied v pushed by the vendor), date of patc Mitigation Plan, planned actions to r	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day lified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu vithin 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how h application and verification that the patch was successfu nitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and a	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) ion dates ocumenta device,				
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being noi that security patches were applied w pushed by the vendor), date of patcl Mitigation Plan, planned actions to r Summary of all actions described in I Evidence for all milestones will be p	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu vithin 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how h application and verification that the patch was successfu nitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and a Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: ackaged together and uploaded to the	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) ion dates ocumenta device,				
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being noi that security patches were applied v pushed by the vendor), date of patch Mitigation Plan, planned actions to r Summary of all actions described in I Evidence for all milestones will be p	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu vithin 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how h application and verification that the patch was successfu- nitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and a Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: ackaged together and uploaded to the	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) on dates ocumental				
Milestone Completed (Due: 6/29/20 Attachments (0) The BUs will determine who is requ completed training records will be s Implement new and/or updated CIP Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0) BUs will implement the new and /or Documentation of contact with vend within 35 calendar days of being noi that security patches were applied v pushed by the vendor), date of patch Mitigation Plan, planned actions to r Summary of all actions described in I Evidence for all milestones will be p	ired to complete the training, when and how often training tored and managed. -007 documentation and controls. 18 and Completed 9/28/2018) updated documentation and controls, and submit implem ors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar day tified of a security patch release. Document how the evalu- within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how in application and verification that the patch was successfu- nitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and a Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: ackaged together and uploaded to the mathematical for their evaluation *	entation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement f ; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completi ation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) D the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate ly applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revis	R2: (A) on dates ocumental				

Mitigation Plan Verification

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing security patch management implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, **Security** BUs. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing security patch management implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, **BUS**. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the security patch management implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide security patch management evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprisewide security patch management evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management for IT, **Security** BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security patch management currently in effect for IT, **Security** is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, the BUs will identify if there is documentation for the hardware and/or software patching requirements which involve monitoring of vendors for possible patches. The output will be a comprehensive inventory of devices with the hardware and/or software patching requirements for all applicable devices which involve monitoring of vendors. Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to

incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to **second second seco**

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by December 22, 2017.

9: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

11: The BUs will create enterprise-wide documentation, which will include input from Milestone 4. The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with processes to ensure compliance. This will include: (A) A process for documenting contact with vendors every 35 calendar days on the availability of applicable security patches; (B) A process for the evaluation of security patches to include who performs the evaluation and the criteria used for determination; (C) A process for creating and revising mitigation plans for security patches that cannot be applied within 35 calendar days after the patch evaluation. The process will include actions to mitigate the vulnerabilities by each patch, timeframe for completing the mitigation plan, if an extension, the reason. For extensions, the process for notifying CIP Senior Manager for approval of the extension; (D) A process on applying security patches within 35 calendar days of evaluation. The process will include: (i) The responsible group for applying the patches; (ii) How the patches are applied: by device type, by location, are they manually applied, pushed by an intermediate system or by the vendor; and (iii) How and who documents when the patches are applied; and (E) If there are network scans provided as evidence, where they are stored, and who does the scans. Completed by January 31, 2018.

12: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 11. Completed by February 23, 2018.

13: The BUs will create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. The templates will include: (A) A section for contact with vendors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar days; (B) A section to track the evaluation results of security patches, showing completion dates within 35 calendar days of being notified of a security patch release. How the evaluation was performed, who performed the evaluation, and the date of the evaluation; (C) Capturing the documentation that security patches were applied within 35 calendar days of evaluation; (D) Capturing the details of the mitigation plan to include: (i) How the vulnerability will be addressed while the patch is not applied; (ii) Timeframe for completion; (iii) Responsible BU/SME; (iv) Device type / name; (v) Vendor and patch number; and, (vi) If a revision, a place for CIP Senior Manager sign-off. Templates will also include revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers or footers, columns or fields to capture the measures of the requirement. Completed by March 23, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by May 11, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. To be completed by June 29, 2018.

16: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and /or updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R2: (A) Documentation of contact with vendors for applicable security patches every 35 calendar days; (B) Evaluation results of security patches, showing completion dates within 35 calendar days of being notified of a security patch release. Document how the evaluation was performed, by whom, and date of evaluation.; (C) Documentation that security patches were applied within 35 calendar days of evaluation. This will include how the patch was applied (manually, pushed by an intermediate device, pushed by the vendor), date of patch application and verification that the patch was successfully applied.; and, (D) Documentation of Mitigation Plan or revision to Mitigation Plan, planned actions to mitigate any vulnerabilities, timeframe for completion and approval of the Mitigation Plan by the CIP Senior Manager. To be completed by September 28, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 8/17/2018.



- August 17, 2018
- 10c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-6 R3 dated May 9,

VIEW FORMAL M	AITIGATION PLAN: CIE	-007-6 (REGION R		BLON AMD)CONFIE REDACTED FROM		
			HAJ DELN	REDACTED FROM		-KSION
This item was si	igned by	on 5/30	/2018			×
	igned by		2010			Bad
This item was m	narked ready for signature b		on 5/30/20	18		×
MITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-007-6 R3.			05/30/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
SECTION A: COMP	PLIANCE NOTICES & MITH	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
A.1 Notices and requ	uirements applicable to Mitig	ation Plans and this Sub	mittal Form are set for	th in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & Mitigatic	on Plan Requirements" to
this form.						
[Yes] A.2 I have rev	viewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this mitigat	on Pian Sudmittai Form	n will not be accepted unles	ss this dox is checked.	
SECTION B: REGIS	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
3.1 Identify your orga	anization					
Company Name:						
	2					
Company Address:						
Compliance Registry	y ID:					
3.2 Identify the indivi	idual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ect regarding this Mitiga	tion Plan.		
Name:						
	<u>}.</u>					
	TIFICATION OF ALLEGED			ED WITH THIS MITIGAT		
-	Plan is associated with the fo	bilowing Alleged or Contil	med violation(s) of Rel	lability Standard listed bei	ow.	
Standard:						
Requirement	Reg	jional ID	NERC	/iolation ID	Date Issue Rep	ported
R3.						
C.2 Identify the caus	se of the Alleged or Confirme	d violation(s) identified a	bove:			
The Final Audit Rep certain of its [AIX-ba	port dated sta ased] devices. As a result, [ent processes to deter, det he CIP Reliability Standar		
2010), technically ju transition to Versior	ment revealed two reasons ustified internal policy again n 5 of the CIP Standards ove e absence of the use of hos	st installing host-based a rlooked the need to dep	inti-virus solutions on il loy alternative method	s systems. Second, p	ersonnel managing the	systems during the
Attachments ()						
C.3 Provide any add	litional relevant information	egarding the Alleged or	Confirmed violations as	sociated with this Mitigation	onPlan:	
and six (6)	ervers referenced in the Fina , which are Ele Perimeters (ESPs). As such	ctronic Access Control N	Ionitoring Systems (EA	CMS) supporting	for elec	ctronic access to

EACMS and PACS, and that Part 3.1 requires alternative method(s) to detect or prevent malicious code in absence of host-based anti-virus solutions, such as an IDS. Indeed, that is what the Responsible Entity has done, as of April 6, 2018, to remediate the finding of non-compliance related to the servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. As noted, however, for EACMS and PACS, such IDS malicious code solutions can be executed outside of an ESP without running afoul of CIP-007-6 Requirement R3, Part 3.1.

Given the important security objective of protecting Cyber Assets from malicious code and the need for long-term sustainability, representatives from multiple operational Business Units (BUs), including those involved with the performance of the security function, are working collaboratively on the milestone activities in this Mitigation Plan. Personnel from Information Technology (IT), worked together to develop enterprise-wide program documentation and controls; and, separately, on compliance responsibilities that are managed more effectively with processes, procedures and

work templates designed specifically for their BU. The objective of this multi-departmental effort is to create an enterprise-wide program for the Responsible Entity that is consistent across all BUs and facilitates sustainable compliance. NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

The BUs are creating enterprise-wide documented processes, work instruction A Constant and the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU documentation; and, will retain all associated implementation evidence throughout execution of the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU documentation, evaluating its use throughout the organization, and consolidating where appropriate; and, then finalizing the new enterprise-wide documentation, training, and subsequently implementing a comprehensive enterprise-wide program is expected to take a little less than one (1) year to complete.

Attachments ()

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

BUs.

s s with

nd

2: Develop ar events of all existing malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, The output will be an inventor templates by name/number, BL Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, BUS. Decide how evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide malicious code prevention evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUS will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUS will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention for IT, BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention currently in effect for IT, is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

alysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a

contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Develop a technical and/or procedural solution for those devices that cannot deter, detect or prevent malicious code. This solution should be captured in an enterprisewide policy document and list the solutions and business justification, (to include vendor documentation, if necessary) for protecting the devices. Completed by December 8, 2017.

10: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation should be supplemented with: (A) A process to protect devices from malicious code. This will be based on the assessment performed in Milestone 7, for devices that are not capable of deterring, detecting, or preventing malicious code. BUs will investigate traditional antivirus, system hardening, policies, and use of intrusion detection/prevention devices. (B) Process on how to respond to malicious code detection. Who is this performed by, how alerts for malicious code are setup, how/where should this be documented. (C) Process on how to mitigate the threat of malicious code. After finding possible malicious code and responding, what is the process to restore systems back to normal, safe functions? Who is doing this, and how/where is it documented. (D) Process on how to transition into the Cyber Security Incident Response Plan, if malicious code is detected. (E) Process for the update of signatures or patterns, to include: (i) Who will be performing the update; (ii) How are the updates received; and, (iii) How is testing performed, what does it entail, and how is it documented. (F) How and when to perform installations, for example, is it better to do when installing patches. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

12: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 10. Completed by January 5, 2018.

13: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

14: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Device name and device type; (B) Which method the device is using to prevent malicious code; (C) If device is not capable of preventing against malicious code, what method is used to protect device; (D) Document if the device uses signatures or patterns; (E) Document when and by whom signatures /patterns have been updated; and, (F) Revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers/footers, columns/fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 16, 2018.

15: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

16: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

17: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and/or updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R3: (A) Documentation of devices capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code, and how each device is performing (traditional AV, hardening, policies, etc.). If devices are not capable of malicious code prevention it will also be documented. (B) Document if the devices use signatures or patterns. (C) Document when malicious code is detected, how it is mitigated, what was the response process, and who performed the process. (D) Testing and installation of signature or pattern updates, who they were performed by, and date for testing or update. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

8/17/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, WAS completed for AN Mitgan FIDENTIAL INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls.

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/17/2018)

Business Units will implement the updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R3: (A) Documentation of devices capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code, and how each device is performing (traditional AV, hardening, policies, etc.). If devices are not capable of malicious code prevention it will also be documented. (B) Document if the devices use signatures or patterns. (C) Document when malicious code is detected, how it is mitigated, what was the response process, and who performed the process. (D) Testing and installation of signature or pattern updates, who they were performed by, and date for testing or update.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

Given the important security objective of detecting and preventing the introduction of malicious code, the Responsible Entity took a comprehensive approach to this Mitigation Plan, where the security believes that there was, and continues to be, only minimal risk to the reliability of the Bulk Electric System (BES) while the Responsible Entity executes this Mitigation Plan.

The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs through backing microcontrollers, and six (6) which are EACMS supporting the servers supporting for electronic access to ESPs. These 8 access and control systems are not used for real time operation of the Bulk Electric System (BES) and would not, even if infected with malicious code, directly impact the reliability operation of the BES. Plus, as of April 6, 2018, the Responsible Entity has now implemented an IDS network level malicious code solution remediating the finding compliance related to the servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. Malware prevention deficiencies discovered during the Extent of Condition analysis completed October 25, 2017, (see Milestone 6) will be resolved when the Mitigation Plan is complete.

In the meantime, all of the Responsible Entity's Cyber Systems covered by the CIP Reliability Standards will continue to be protected by the company's strong corporate physical and electronic security defense-in-depth posture, as well as controls already implemented for CIP-006-6 Requirements R1 and R2, and CIP-005-5 Requirement light to the reliability of the BES that may be posed by the lack of malware protection being remediated as part of the Mitigation Plan.

Details on the Responsible Entity's defense-in-depth posture for physical access is set forth in the company's Physical Security Plan for CIP-006-6.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

By successfully completing this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will reduce the risk of future alleged violations and ensure compliance by implementing:

• Enterprise-wide documentation with sustainable, repeatable processes and controls for deploying methods to deter, detect, or prevent malicious code;

Enterprise-wide technical solution documented in a policy for devices that cannot deter, detect, or prevent malicious code;

A formal training program to ensure all Personnel with documented Roles and Responsibilities are trained on new or updated processes; and,

• Enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates to capture devices that are capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code; and, how each device is performing, (traditional AV, hardening, policies, etc.), and those devices that use signatures or patterns.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:

I am

- I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
- I understand

obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as

 ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))
 NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

 • I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan
 HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by and

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION On 8/17/2018 On 8/17/2018 On 8/17/2018 On 8/17/2018 On 8/17/2018 On 8/17/2018 MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE All Mitigation Plan Completion Certification submittals shall include data or information sufficient for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. may re additional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all re additional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all re additional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all re actions in the Mitigation Plan have been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or info submitted may become part of a public record upon final disposition of the possible violation, therefore any confidential information contained therein should be m such in accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 or the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Registered Entity submitting certification: Arrent of Registered Entity submitting certification: Requirement Tracking Number NERC Violation ID	
Image: This item was marked ready for signature by	
Image: This item was marked ready for signature by	×
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE All Mitigation Plan Completion Certification submittals shall include data or information sufficient for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. The may readditional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all reactions in the Mitigation Plan have been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information and been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Registered Entity submitting certification:	Boll
All Mitigation Plan Completion Certification submittals shall include data or information sufficient for to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. may read to verify completion of the Mitigation Plan. additional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all reactions in the Mitigation Plan have been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other possible violation, therefore any confidential information contained therein should be means used in accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Registered Entity submitting certification:	X
additional data or information and conduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify that all re actions in the Mitigation Plan have been completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) Data or information accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Registered Entity submitting certification:	
Name of Standard of mitigation violation(s): Requirement Tracking Number NERC Violation ID	quired ormation
Requirement Tracking Number NERC Violation ID	
Requirement Tracking Number NERC Violation ID	
R3.	
Date of completion of the Mitigation Plan: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. Milestone Completed (Due: 8/17/2018 and Completed 8/17/2018) Attachments (0) Business Units will implement the updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R3: (A Documentation of devices capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code, and how each device is performing (traditional AV, hardening, policies, e devices are not capable of malicious code prevention it will also be documented. (B) Document if the devices use signatures or patterns. (C) Document when r code is detected, how it is mitigated, what was the response process, and who performed the process. (D) Testing and installation of signature or pattern update they were performed by, and date for testing or update.	tc.). If nalicious
Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: Completion Summary and all supporting evidence will be uploaded to the	
Description of the information provided to for their evaluation *	
Completion Summary and all supporting evidence will be uploaded to the	

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, **Statute 1** BUs. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, **Sector** BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the malicious code prevention implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide malicious code prevention evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprisewide malicious code prevention evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention for IT, **Sector** BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for malicious code prevention currently in effect for IT, **Sector** is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, confirm there is documentation based on device type for devices capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code; and, document how each device is performing (traditional AV, hardening, policies, etc.). If devices use signatures or patterns, or are not capable of malicious code prevention ensure this is documented also. The output will be a comprehensive inventory of devices with the capability of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code, and those that are not capable of malicious code prevention. Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews

for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to **example 10**. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Develop a technical and/or procedural solution for those devices that cannot deter, detect or prevent malicious code. This solution should be captured in an enterprise-wide policy document and list the solutions and business justification, (to include vendor documentation, if necessary) for protecting the devices. Completed by December 8, 2017.

10: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation should be supplemented with: (A) A process to protect devices from malicious code. This will be based on the assessment performed in Milestone 7, for devices that are not capable of deterring, detecting, or preventing malicious code. BUs will investigate traditional antivirus, system hardening, policies, and use of intrusion detection/prevention devices. (B) Process on how to respond to malicious code detection. Who is this performed by, how alerts for malicious code are setup, how/where should this be documented. (C) Process on how to mitigate the threat of malicious code. After finding possible malicious code and responding, what is the process to restore systems back to normal, safe functions? Who is doing this, and how/where is it documented. (D) Process on how to transition into the Cyber Security Incident Response Plan, if malicious code is detected. (E) Process for the update of signatures or patterns, to include: (i) Who will be performing the update; (ii) How are the updates received; and, (iii) How is testing performed, what does it entail, and how is it documented. (F) How and when to perform installations, for example, is it better to do when installing patches. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

12: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 10. Completed by January 5, 2018.

13: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

14: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Device name and device type; (B) Which method the device is using to prevent malicious code; (C) If device is not capable of preventing against malicious code, what method is used to protect device; (D) Document if the device uses signatures or patterns; (E) Document when and by whom signatures /patterns have been updated; and, (F) Revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers/footers, columns/fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 16, 2018.

15: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

16: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

17: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and/or updated documentation and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each Part of the CIP-007 Requirement R3: (A) Documentation of devices capable of detecting, deterring, or preventing malicious code, and how each device is performing (traditional AV, hardening, policies, etc.). If devices are not capable of malicious code prevention it will also be documented. (B) Document if the devices use signatures or patterns. (C) Document when malicious code is detected, how it is mitigated, what was the response process, and who performed the process. (D) Testing and installation of signature or pattern updates, who they were performed by, and date for testing or update. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 8/17/2018.



RELIABILITY | ACCOUNTABILITY

	VIEW FORMAL M	ITIGATION PLAN: CIP	-007-6 (REGION R	eviewi nkomitPga	LOR ALMO)CONFIC	ENTIAL INFORM	IATION
In this liken was marked ready for signalare by Regional Violation Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Regional Violation CIP-007-6-R5. Image: Cipe Submitted Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Regional Violation CIP-007-6-R5. Image: Cipe Submitted Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Section A: COMPLIANCE NOTICES 6 MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS Region reviewing Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements' to his form. Ive J A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plans Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION EXECUTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Section A: Compliance Registry ID: Execution viewed will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plans. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Execution Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Execution Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia.				HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	I THIS PUBLIC V	ERSION
In this liken was marked ready for signalare by Regional Violation Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Regional Violation CIP-007-6-R5. Image: Cipe Submitted Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Regional Violation CIP-007-6-R5. Image: Cipe Submitted Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number Section A: COMPLIANCE NOTICES 6 MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS Region reviewing Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements' to his form. Ive J A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plans Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION EXECUTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Section A: Compliance Registry ID: Execution viewed will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plans. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Execution Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Execution Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia. Section Plans is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed Widukine(s) of Relia.							
MITIGATION PLAN REVISIONS Requirement NERC Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Revision Number CIP-007-6 R8. Image: Company Address: Image: Company Address: Company Address: Company Address: For and the for a company Address: Region reviewing the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. Section Plan. </th <th>This item was signal</th> <th>gned by</th> <th>on 6/19</th> <th>/2018</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th>×</th>	This item was signal	gned by	on 6/19	/2018			×
MITIGATION PLAN REVISIONS Requirement NERC Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Regional Violation (b) Revision Number CIP-007-6 R8. Image: Company Address: Image: Company Address: Company Address: Company Address: For and the for a company Address: Region reviewing the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. Section Plan. </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>							
Requirement NERC Violation Regional Volation Ids Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number GP-007-6 R6. Image:	II This item was m	arked ready for signature b	y .	on 6/19/201	8		×
Requirement NERC Violation Regional Volation Ids Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number GP-007-6 R6. Image:							
Requirement Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Region reviewing Mitigation Plan Formal Region reviewing Mitigation Plan Formal SECTION A: COMPLIANCE NOTICES & MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS Image: Section A: Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to his form. Image: Section A: Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to the submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to the submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B1 Identity your organization Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: Secti	MITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Here Violation Hos Region reviewing Mitigation Plan Formal Region reviewing Mitigation Plan Formal SECTION A: COMPLIANCE NOTICES & MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS Image: Section A: Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to his form. Image: Section A: Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to the submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to the submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B1 Identity your organization Image: Section B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Image: Section B: Secti	Reminent	NEDO Vieletien IDe	Regional Violation	Data Cubacitta d	Status	7	Devision Number
CP-OU-S RO. Dot 13/2010 Mitigation Plan Pointal SECTION A. COMPLIANCE NOTICES 6 MITIGATION PLAN REQUIREMENTS At 1 Notices and requirements applicable to Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Atlachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements" to this form. (Yes) A 21 have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B: 1 identify your organization Company Name: Compliance Registry ID: Section C: IDENTIFICATION of ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Section C: IDENTIFICATION of ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement NERC Violation ID Date issue Reported	Requirement	NERC VIOLATION IDS		Date Submitted	Status	туре	Revision Number
A 1 Notices and requirements applicable to Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements to his form. Yes J A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B: I dentify your organization Company Name: Company Address: Company Address: Compliance Registry ID: B: 2 I dentify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Name: SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(s) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C: 1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement Regional ID NEW Contact no Date Issue Reported	CIP-007-6 R5.			06/19/2018		Formal	
A 1 Notices and requirements applicable to Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements to ins form. [Yes] A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION 3.1 Identify your organization Company Address: Company Address: 2.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Name: SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(s) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Regional ID Regional ID NERC Violation ID NERC Violation ID NERC Violation ID NERC Violation ID							
At Notices and requirements applicable to Mitigation Plans and this Submittal Form are set forth in "Attachment A - Compliance Notices & Mitigation Plan Requirements to his form. Types A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION 3.1 Identify your organization Company Name: 2.2 Indentify your organization 2.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization of ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN CONFIRMED OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) of Reliability Standard listed below. 3.3 Identify Standard: 3.4 Regurement Regurement Regurement Regurement State Plan Regurement Plan Regurement Regurement Plan Regurement				THENTE			
his form. [Yes] A.2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION 3.1 Identify your organization Company Name:	ECTION A: COMP	LIANCE NOTICES & MITI	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
Yes A 2 I have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B: I dentify your organization Company Name: Company Address: Company Address: Compliance Registry ID: Section C: IDENTIFICATION of will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Section C: IDENTIFICATION of kulleded or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. C1 this Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Reguinement Reguinement	5. Statement (5.	irements applicable to Mitio	ation Plans and this Sub	omittal Form are set fort	n in " <u>Attachment A - Comp</u>	bliance Notices & Mitigation	on Plan Requirements" to
SECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION B. 1 Identify your organization Company Name: B. 1 Identify your organization Company Address: Company Address: Compliance Registry ID: B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual in your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual In your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual In your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual In your organization who will be the Entify Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. B. 2 Identify the Individual In your organization Plan Is associated with the Individual Integet or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard Isted below. B. 2 Identify the Individual Integet or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard Isted Detow. B. 2 Identify the Individual Integet or Confirmed Violation ID Identify Contact Identify Contact Identify Contact Identify Contact Identify		iewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigat	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unles	ss this box is checked.	
Al I dentify your organization Company Name: Company Address: Company Address: Company Address: Compliance Registry ID: Compli					•		
3.1 Identify your organization Company Name: Company Address: Company Addres: Company Address:	SECTION B. REGIST	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
Company Name: Company Address: Company Address: Image: Im							
Company Address: Company Address: Compliance Registry ID: S2: Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. S2: Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. S2: Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN S4: This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	3.1 Identify your orga	nization					
Addition Compliance Registry ID: 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Atomas: Atomas: Compliance Registry ID: Compliance Registry ID: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: <tr< td=""><td>Company Name:</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	Company Name:						
Addition Compliance Registry ID: 3.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Atomas: Atomas: Compliance Registry ID: Compliance Registry ID: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: Atomas: <tr< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td>6</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>		-		6			
B.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Name: SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	Company Address.						
B.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Name: SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported							
B.2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. Name: SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported							
Name: International Control of Alleged or Confirmed Violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Section C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(s) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	Compliance Registry	/ ID:					
SECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	B.2 Identify the individ	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	Name:						
C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported							
C.1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Standard: Requirement Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported							
Standard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	SECTION C: IDENT	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI	ON PLAN	
Requirement Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported	C.1 This Mitigation P	lan is associated with the fo	blowing Alleged or Confi	rmed violation(s) of Reli	ability Standard listed belo	ow.	
	Standard:						
	B				-1-41 18		
R5.		Reg	Jionai ID	NERC V			ported
	R5.						
In the final audit report dated and the second of the second be and the second be added by the second by the se							[5]26.] 201100(0).770 2
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a							
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a	Attachments ()						
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.							
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.						to shared accounts was a	addressed as of and
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.		ad assigned roles to the Act	ive Directory (AD) domai	in administrator account	s and shared accounts. A		
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.	managed using an a	additional in-house applicat	tion called		which manages privileges	for provisioning access t	o associated assets.
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.	Responsible Entity's	s controls for system acces	s, records documentatio				
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.				withod for not filling a T	hpical Easeihilith Europh		a composatio-
[Responsible Entity] did not file a TFE for [a cyber] device, nor demonstrate its implementation of compensating and/or mitigating measures on the [cyber] device(s). As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R5.		t the PV finding, wherein the ice that could not meet pas					

compliance group issued written guidance on TFEs under Version 5 of the CIP Reliability Standards, the Responsible Entity lacked a documented process for determining if a TFE is necessary under CIP-007-6 Table R5 – System Access Control for devices that cannot meet the password requirements.

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for system access control currently in effect for Information Technology Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and (IT), effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing system access control implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

nplates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, xisting sys BUS Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the system access control implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide system access control evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide system access control implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for system access control for IT, BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the

luals who have authorized

access to shared accounts have been identified and documented (Part 5.3); records for when known default passwords are changed, or new devices are placed into production; or, documentation or vendor manuals showing that default passwords are randomly, or pseudo-randomly generated and are thereby unique to device (Part 5.4); documentation for those devices, either technically or procedurally, that support password complexity of at least 8 characters in length and 3 or more character types (Part 5.5); records showing for each device with password only authentication, a system-enforced or procedural periodicity is enforced to change passwords every 15-calendar months, or there is a documented business justification for infeasibility (Part 5.6); and, documentation for which devices can limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts occurs (Part 5.7). Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by December 1, 2017.

9: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with the following processes: (A) A method on how interactive user access is authenticated. This process will include: (i) the types, if more than one, of authentication methods used; (ii) individual responsible for process; and, (iii) Individuals identified that are granted interactive user access. (B) A process to determine if a TFE is required for when authentication of interactive user access cannot be enforced. Process will include why this cannot be achieved, what compensating measures the BUs will put into place, and retaining vendor documentation, if applicable. (C) A process to remove, rename or disable default or generic accounts on devices prior to placing into production. This process will include: (i) name of person performing the work; (ii) where confirmation of the account removal is documented and stored; (iii) verification steps; and, (iv) date work performed. (D) A process on documenting shared accounts and the individuals who have authorized access to shared accounts. This process will include adding or replacing CIP devices, or removing a device from production, and how to remove that device and shared account information from implementation evidence template. (E) A process for changing default passwords on devices prior to being placed into production. If password cannot be changed and is unique to the device, then the process shall state this and require that vendor documentation be maintained as evidence. (F) Process for enforcing password complexity, by determining whether technically on procedurally passwords are enforced based on device type. (G) Process for enforcing password changes at least once every 15 calendar months. (H) Process to determine if a TFE is required for when passwords cannot be changed on specific devices or device types every 15 calendar months. Process will include documenting why this cannot be achieved and what compensating measures the BUs put into place, and maintaining vendor documentation, if applicable. (I) Process on how devices shall limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts occurs. (J) If devices are not capable of limiting the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, then document how the BU shall determine if a TFE is necessary. Process will include why this cannot be achieved, what compensating measures the BUs will put into place, and retaining vendor documentation, if applicable. Completed by January 12, 2018.

11: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented in the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 10. Completed by January 19, 2018.

12: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

13: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Device name and device type; (B) Which method the device uses to authenticate user access; (C) If device is able to limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts occur; (D) If device has a default password, or allows for password complexity; (E) Document password capabilities, compensating measures, and location of stored vendor documentation; and, (F) Revision history, proper "Confidential - CEII" headers or footers, columns or fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 16, 2018.

14: Review and validate that all Active Directory (AD) groups in the have a corresponding access management role, that all have properly assigned roles. Verify that all CIP AD roles in the access management roles are found in and that all administrators have a corresponding access management role. Completed by February 16, 2018.

access from Using the results of to Using the results of and ensure new roles require both PRA and NERC CIP Training, assign milestone 14, create new roles to migrate all access currently in roles, remove all AD CIP access from and create an access matrix to maintain all roles. Completed by March 9, 2018. authorized individuals the new

16: Identify how the Access Control Lists (ACL) are determined across the various platform types. Contact the SMEs for each CIP device and solicit documentation on each platform's ACL. Gather the requirements needed to extract the ACL data from target systems. Completed by March 23, 2018.

17: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

18: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

management system roles in Verify that access to CIP discovered. To be completed by June 2, 2018.

devices is granted through access management roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are identified. Assign appropriate personnel to any new role once confirmed they are regional provide provide regional Environment of the second provide regional Environment of the

20: Create a standardized enterprise-wide access matrix template with clearly defined roles. Working with the results of milestones 16 and 19, identify the enterprise-wide access matrix requirements, (including how privileges must be captured), create a roles guideline (rules on what makes up a role and how roles should be used), and determine the feasibility of consolidating into one enterprise-wide list. To be completed by August 1, 2018.

21: Implement countermeasures and execute updated CIP-007 documents and controls. The BUs will implement the updated documents and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each part of CIP-007-6 Requirement R5, which will include: (A) Documentation describing how interactive user access is authenticated; (B) List of known enabled default or other generic account types for each device; (C) List of shared accounts and individuals who have authorized access for each device or device type; (D) Evidence that known default passwords were changed, per cyber asset capability, for each device. This will include date password was changed and by whom. (E) System generated reports or screenshots from devices that enforce password parameters for length and complexity. (F) System generated reports, screenshots or attestations for devices that demonstrate passwords were changed every 15-calendar months. (G) Documentation for the devices that limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts or generate alerts, and any rules for configuring the alerting. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

22: Develop a mechanism for extracting and comparing the access management tool's users and roles to target system's Access Control List (ACL). Identify the new process and/or tool to be used to extract target system's ACLs, and identify the new process and/or tool that will be used to compare the extracted ACLs to the access management tool's authorized users. To be completed by September 30, 2018.

23: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) by identifying all CIP devices, and mapping all roles from the CIP device to the access management system roles in Verify that access to CIP devices is granted through access management roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are identified. Assign appropriate personnel to any new role once confirmed they are eligible and have a business need. Notify of any compliance issues discovered. of any compliance issues discovered. To be completed by October 5, 2018.

24: Clean-up and restructure roles. Using the results of previous milestones, clean-up and/or restructure roles by removal, modification or creation of 'new' roles. To be completed by October 30, 2018.

25: Enterprise-wide Access Matrix. Create a new enterprise-wide access matrix, and populate with roles. To be completed by December 31, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

12/31/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Create Standardized Enterprise-wide Access Matrix Template

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/1/2018)

Create a standardized enterprise-wide access matrix templa templa learly defined roles. Working with the results templa t

Implement countermeasures and execute updated CIP-007 documents and controls

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/17/2018)

The BUs will implement the updated documents and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each part of CIP-007-6 Requirement R5, which will include: (A) Documentation describing how interactive user access is authenticated; (B) List of known enabled default or other generic account types for each device; (C) List of shared accounts and individuals who have authorized access for each device or device type; (D) Evidence that known default passwords were changed, per cyber asset capability, for each device. This will include date password was changed and by whom. (E) System generated reports or screenshots from devices that enforce password parameters for length and complexity. (F) System generated reports, screenshots or attestations for devices that demonstrate passwords were changed every 15calendar months. (G) Documentation for the devices that limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts or generate alerts, and any rules for configuring the alerting

Mechanism for Extracting and Comparing Users and Roles

Milestone Pending (Due: 9/28/2018)

agement tool's users and roles to target syste Develop a mechanism for extracting and comparing the acc ss Control List (ACL). Identify the new tool to be used to extract stem's ACLs, and identify the new process and/or tool that will be used to compare the extracted ACLs to the access process management tool's authorized users

Extent of Condition (EOC)

Milestone Pending (Due: 10/5/2018)

Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) by identifying all CIP devices, and mapping all roles from the CIP device to the access management system roles in verify that access to CIP devices is granted through access management roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are identified. Assign appropriate personnel to any new role once confirmed they are eligible and have a business need. Notify devices is used discovered.

Clean-up and Restructure Roles

Milestone Pending (Due: 10/30/2018)

Using the results of previous milestones, clean-up and/or restructure roles by removal, modification or creation of 'new' roles.

Enterprise-wide Access Matrix

Milestone Pending (Due: 12/31/2018)

Create a new enterprise-wide access matrix, and populate with roles.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The Responsible Entity has taken a systematic and comprehensive approach to this Mitigation Plan that is responsive to each of the distinct issues underlying the poss the second length,

The second distinct category covered in this Mitigation Plan covers electronic access to BES Cyber Systems. The Responsible Entity decided it needed to thoroughly examine the multiple systems used within the organization to identify and manage individuals with electronic access to Cyber Assets. The Responsible Entity utilizes an and the second s develop use for managing user access to Cyber Assets.

Despite the deficiencies highlighted in the final audit report, the risk to the reliability of the BES is minimal during the execution phase of this Mitigation Plan as the Responsible Entity's BES Cyber Systems will continue to be protected by strong physical and electronic security defense-in-depth controls that have been implement 06-6 Requirements R1 and R2, and CIP-005-5 Requirement R2.

Collectively, these protections greatly reduce any putative risk to the reliability of the BES that may be posed by the PV finding. Nevertheless, the Responsible Entity's Business Units (BUs) are aware of the security risk posed by inadequate controls for system access, and undocumented records and processes for handling default passwords, shared accounts and other generic account types for devices associated with its BES Cyber Systems. By completing all milestones in this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity expects to greatly minimize any risk the PV finding may be deemed to pose to the BES and ensure that a sustainable program is in place to cover all Parts of Requirement R5. In the meantime, as noted above, the risk to the reliability of the BES is greatly reduced due to the Responsible Entity's robust defense-in-depth approach to physical and network security

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

By successfully completing this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will reduce the risk of future alleged violations and ensure compliance by having implemented:

- · Enterprise-wide documentation that is sustainable, with repeatable processes and controls for system access;
- Access Management Control Matrix that is maintained by understanding all current access roles, new access methodologies, and continuously redefining access roles around the new methodologies

 A documented training program to ensure all Personnel with documented Roles and Responsibilities are trained on the new or updated processes and procedures; and

Enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates to capture for each device or device type:

- ? Interactive user-access authentication;
- ? Enabled default or generic accounts;
- Shared accounts and all individuals with access to those accounts; 2 -- Change to default passwords:
- ? Enforcing password length and complexity;
- ? Password changes once every 15-calendar months; and,

? - Limiting the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts has occurred.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges;
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))
 - · I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan
 - agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

EW MITIGATION PLAN CLOS	URE: CIP-007-6 (MITIGATION PLANCELOBU		
	HAS BEEN	N REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VE	RSION
This item was signed by	on 12/31/2018		
S. 2			
This item was marked ready for si	gnature by on 12/31/	/2018	
MBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOS	JRE		
ditional data or information and con tions in the Mitigation Plan have been buitted may become part of a public	tion submittals shall include data or information sufficien duct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Chec en completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance c record upon final disposition of the possible violation, of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.	cking, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to v with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6	verify that all required 6.6) Data or information
lame of Registered Entity submittin	y certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation viola	tion(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
85.			
ate of completion of the Mitigation I			
Create Standardized Enterprise-wid Milestone Completed (Due: 8/1/20 Attachments (0) Create a standardized enterprise-wa access matrix requirements, (includ letermine the feasibility of consolic	8 and Completed 7/31/2018) ide access matrix templa tion of the set of the se	Vorking with the results sectors bnes 16 and 19, identif uideline (rules on what makes up a role and how roles	ly the enterprise-wid should be used), ar
Implement countermeasures and e Milestone Completed (Due: 8/17/20 Attachments (0)	xecute updated CIP-007 documents and controls. 118 and Completed 8/17/2018)		
Documentation describing how inte shared accounts and individuals wh capability, for each device. This will parameters for length and complexi	d documents and controls, and submit implementation e ractive user access is authenticated; (B) List of known e o have authorized access for each device or device type include date password was changed and by whom. (E) ty. (F) System generated reports, screenshots or attesta in for the devices that limit the number of unsuccessful a	enabled default or other generic account types for each e; (D) Evidence that known default passwords were cha) System generated reports or screenshots from device ations for devices that demonstrate passwords were ch	device; (C) List of anged, per cyber ass that enforce passy nanged every 15-
Mechanism for Extracting and Com Milestone Completed (Due: 9/28/20 Attachments (0)			
Develop a mechanism for extracting process and/or tool to be used to ex management tool's authorized use		and roles to target system and roles to target system and so compare the extracted and/or tool that will be used to compare the extracted	
Extent of Condition (EOC)			
Milestone Completed (Due: 10/5/20	18 and Completed 10/5/2018)		
<u>Attachments (0)</u> Perform an Extent of Condition (EC roles in EAMS. Verify that access to appropriate personnel to any new r		g all roles from the CIP device to the access r agement roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are id ss need. Notify	lentified. Assign
Clean-up and Restructure Roles Milestone Completed (Due: 10/30/2 Attachments (0)	018 and Completed 10/30/2018)		
	ones, clean-up and/or restructure roles by removal, mo	dification or creation of 'new' roles.	
Enterprise-wide Access Matrix Milestone Completed (Due: 12/31/	018 and Completed 19/91/2019)		
Milestone Completed (Due: 12/31/2 Attachments (0)	UTo and Completed 12/31/2018)		

Create a new enterprise-wide access matrix, and populate with roles.

Г

Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:

NON-PUBLIC AND CONFIDENTIAL INFORMATION

Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan: All milestone activities have been completed and the evidence for Milestones 1 through 25, plus the Completion Summaries has been uploaded to the

Description of the information provided to for their evaluation *

All milestone activities have been completed and the evidence for Milestones 1 through 25, plus the Completion Summaries has been uploaded to the

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for system access control currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing system access control implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing system access control implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, **Statute 1** BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the system access control implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide system access control evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide system access control implementation evidence templates 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for system access control for IT, **Sector** BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for system access control currently in effect for IT, **Sector** is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, evaluate system access control documentation for each device to validate if there is a method to enforce authentication of interactive user access attempts, or there is business justification documented for infeasibility (Part 5.1); documentation for enabled default or other generic account types that could not be removed, renamed or disabled is available (Part 5.2); individuals who have authorized access to shared accounts have been identified and documented (Part 5.3); records for when known default passwords are changed, or new devices are placed into production; or, documentation or vendor manuals showing that default passwords are randomly, or pseudo-randomly generated and are thereby unique to device (Part 5.4); documentation for those devices, either technically or procedurally, that support password complexity of at least 8 characters in length and 3 or more character types (Part 5.5); records showing for each device with password only authentication, a system-enforced or procedural periodicity is enforced to change passwords every 15-calendar months, or there is a documented business justification for infeasibility (Part 5.6); and, documentation for which devices can limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts occurs (Part 5.7). Completed by October 23, 2017.

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to the Regional Entities. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by December 1, 2017.

9: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with the following processes: (A) A method on how interactive user access is authenticated. This process will include: (i) the types, if more than one, of authentication methods used; (ii) individual responsible for process; and, (iii) Individuals identified that are granted interactive user access. (B) A process to determine if a TFE is required for when authentication of interactive user access cannot be enforced. Process will include why this cannot be achieved, what compensating measures the BUs will put into place, and retaining vendor documentation, if applicable. (C) A process to remove, rename or disable default or generic accounts on devices prior to placing into production. This process will include: (i) name of person performing the work; (ii) where confirmation of the account removal is documented and stored; (iii) verification steps; and, (iv) date work performed. (D) A process on documenting shared accounts and the individuals who have authorized access to shared accounts. This process will include adding or replacing CIP devices, or removing a device from production, and how to remove that device and shared account information from implementation evidence template. (E) A process for changing default passwords on devices prior to being placed into production. If password cannot be changed and is unique to the device, then the

process shall state this and require that vendor documentation be maintained as evidence. (F) Process for enforcing password complexity, by determining whether technically or procedurally passwords are enforced based on device type. (G) Process for enforcing password changes at least once every 15 calendar months. (H) Process to determine if a TFE is required for when passwords cannot be changed on specific devices or device types every 15 calendar months. Process will include documenting why this cannot be achieved and what compensating measures the BUs put into place, and maintaining vendor documentation, if applicable. (I) Process on how devices shall limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generating alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts, the document how the BU shall determine if a TFE is necessary. Process will include why this cannot be achieved, what compensating measures the BUs will put into place, and retaining vendor documentation, if applicable. Completed by January 12, 2018.

11: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented in the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 10. Completed by January 19, 2018.

12: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

13: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Device name and device type; (B) Which method the device uses to authenticate user access; (C) If device is able to limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts, or generate alerts after a threshold of unsuccessful authentication attempts occur; (D) If device has a default password, or allows for password complexity; (E) Document password capabilities, compensating measures, and location of stored vendor documentation; and, (F) Revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers or footers, columns or fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 16, 2018.

14: Review and validate that all Active Directory (AD) groups in the have properly assigned roles. Verify that all CIP AD roles in the second second

15: Move al	access from	to
	Using the resu	lts of milestone 14, create new
roles to migrate all	access currently in	and ensure new roles require both PRA
and NERC CIP Training, assign authorize	ed individuals the new	roles, remove all AD CIP access from
, and create an access matrix to ma	intain all roles. Complet	ed by March 9, 2018.

16: Identify how the Access Control Lists (ACL) are determined across the various platform types. Contact the SMEs for each CIP device and solicit documentation on each platform's ACL. Gather the requirements needed to extract the ACL data from target systems. Completed by March 23, 2018.

17: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

18: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

19: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) by identifying all CIP **Condition** devices, and mapping all roles from the CIP **Condition** device to the access management system roles in EAMS. Verify that access to CIP **Condition** devices is granted through access management roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are identified. Assign appropriate personnel to any new role once confirmed they are eligible and have a business need. Notify **Condition** of any compliance issues discovered. To be completed by June 2, 2018.

20: Create a standardized enterprise-wide access matrix template with clearly defined roles. Working with the results of milestones 16 and 19, identify the enterprise-wide access matrix requirements, (including how privileges must be captured), create a roles guideline (rules on what makes up a role and how roles should be used), and determine the feasibility of consolidating into one enterprise-wide list. To be completed by August 1, 2018.

21: Implement countermeasures and execute updated CIP-007 documents and controls. The BUs will implement the updated documents and controls, and submit implementation evidence for each part of CIP-007-6 Requirement R5, which will include: (A) Documentation describing how interactive user access

is authenticated; (B) List of known enabled default or other generic account types for each device; (C) List of shared accounts and individuals who have authorized access for each device or device type; (D) Evidence that known default passwords were changed, per cyber asset capability, for each device. This will include date password was changed and by whom. (E) System generated reports or screenshots from devices that enforce password parameters for length and complexity. (F) System generated reports, screenshots or attestations for devices that demonstrate passwords were changed every 15calendar months. (G) Documentation for the devices that limit the number of unsuccessful authentication attempts or generate alerts, and any rules for configuring the alerting. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

22: Develop a mechanism for extracting and comparing the access management tool's users and roles to target system's Access Control List (ACL). Identify the new process and/or tool to be used to extract target system's ACLs, and identify the new process and/or tool that will be used to compare the extracted ACLs to the access management tool's authorized users. To be completed by September 30, 2018.

23: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) by identifying all CIP devices devices, and mapping all roles from the CIP device to the access management system roles in EAMS. Verify that access to CIP devices is granted through access management roles. Create new roles if discrepancies are identified. Assign appropriate personnel to any new role once confirmed they are eligible and have a business need. Notify Regional Entities of any compliance issues discovered. To be completed by October 5, 2018.

24: Clean-up and restructure roles. Using the results of previous milestones, clean-up and/or restructure roles by removal, modification or creation of 'new' roles. To be completed by October 30, 2018.

25: Enterprise-wide Access Matrix. Create a new enterprise-wide access matrix, and populate with roles. To be completed by December 31, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 12/31/2018.



12c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-007-6 R4 dated May 9, 2019

Yeap A.2.1 have reviewed Altachment A and understand hat this Millgation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION I identify your organization ompany Name: I identify your organization Ompany Address: I identify your organization I a information of the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Millgation Plan. I attentify of the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Millgation Plan. I attentify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Millgation Plan. I attentify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Millgation Plan. I This Millgation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Millgation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I the Final Audit Report dated Regional ID Requirement Regional ID NeRC Violation ID Date issue Reported I be Final Audit Report dated I stated the Responsible Entity, 'id not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the _ based devices I stated the prepansible Entity, 'id not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the _ based devices I stated the reason for the possible Entity, 'id not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the _ based devices I the Final Audit Report dated I estated the Reason state Entity, 'id not log events of delected malicious code for certain	VIEW FORMAL M	AITIGATION PLAN: CI	-007-6 (REGION R				
				HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	A THIS PUBLIC VE	RSION
HTIGATION PLAN REVISIONS Requirement: HERC Violation ID B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B B	This item was si	igned by	on 5/30	/2018			×
Requirement NERC Violation IDs Regional Violation Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number CIP-07-6 R4. Image: Comparing the	This item was m	narked ready for signature b	y	on 5/30/20	18		X
Requirement NERC Violation IDs Regional Violation Date Submitted Status Type Revision Number CIP-07-6 R4. Image: Comparing the							
Requirement Result of additional base Last a summation Last as a summation	MITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Current No. United with the intervence of the intervence	Requirement	NERC Violation IDs		Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
1 Notices and requirements applicable to Miligation Plans and hits Submittal Form are set forth in <u>Atlachment A - Compliance Notices & Miligation Plan Requirements</u> for is form. Yeij A 21 have reviewed Atlachment A and understand that this Miligation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B. REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION 1 Identify your organization ompany Name:	CIP-007-6 R4.			05/30/2018		Formal	
1 Notices and requirements applicable to Miligation Plans and hits Submittal Form are set forth in <u>Atlachment A - Compliance Notices & Miligation Plan Requirements</u> for is form. Yeij A 21 have reviewed Atlachment A and understand that this Miligation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B. REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION 1 Identify your organization ompany Name:							
is form. Yegi A 21 have reviewed Attachment A and understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Understand that this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION Understand the Information regularization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN Information associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) dentified above: Information Information regenerated above: Information Information Responsible Entity of Plantability Standard listed below. Information Information Responsible Entity of persister of detected malicious code for certain of Is _ based devices Estimated the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: Information Information Responsible Entity was not in-compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-OUT-6 Requirement R4. Estimates of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: Information Information regarding the Responsible Entity was not in-compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-OUT-6 Requirement R4. Estimates on even to detected maticious code for certain of Is _ based devices Estimates on even to detected in the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-OUT-6 Requirement R4. Estimates on even to obtain the Responsible Entity was not in-compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-OUT-6 Requirement R4. Estimates on even softeneed in the Responsi	SECTION A: COMP	PLIANCE NOTICES & MITI	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
Yeap A.2.1 have reviewed Altachment A and understand hat this Millgation Plan Submittal Form will not be accepted unless this box is checked. ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION I identify your organization ompany Name: I identify your organization Ompany Address: I identify your organization I a information of the Institution of the Institution of the possible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Systems As a result. [Responsible Entity, 'ord not log events of delected malicious code for certain of the Shased devices issociated with the issociated with the reason for the possible violation (VV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CP) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CP) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CP) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CP). Responsible Entity preliminarity assessed that the reason for the possible violation (VV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CP).	A.1 Notices and requ	uirements applicable to Mitig	gation Plans and this Sub	mittal Form are set for	th in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & Mitigatio	n Plan Requirements" to
ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION ECTION B: REGISTERED ENTITY INFORMATION I Identity your organization ompany Name: ompany Name: ompany Address: Addres	this form.	riowed Attachment A and un	domtand that this Miligat	on Dion Submittal Form	will not be acconted unless	as this boy is checked	
1 Identify your organization ompany Name: ompany Address: omplance Registry ID: ompanization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. ame: 2 Identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Mitigation Plan. ame: CETION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN 1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. 1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard Isted below. 1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard Isted below. 1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: 1 the Final Audit Report dated 2 Identify the cause of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: 1 the Final Audit Report dated The Responsible Entity preliminantly assessed that the reason for the possible violation CPV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CPP Islandard Sovertookeet the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (b) events referenced in the Final Audi	[res] A.2 I have lev	newed Attachment A and un	derstand that this mitigat	on Plan Submittal Form	I will not be accepted unles	ss this box is checked.	
ompany Name: ompany Address: company Addres	SECTION B: REGIS	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
ompany Name: ompany Address: company Addres	B.1 Identify your orga	anization					
ompany Address:							
ame: 2 Identity the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. ame: 2 Identity the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. ame: ECCTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(s) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN A.1 This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. 1.1 This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. 1.1 This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. 1.1 This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. 1.1 This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) dentified above: In the Final Audi Report dated 1.1 this Miligation Plan is associated with the Responsible Entity, "did not log events of detected malicious code for certain of itsbased devices associated with his BES Cyber Systems. As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compilance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4.	Company Name.	2					
2 identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. ame: ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN I This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I the function of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: I the Final Audit Report dated is a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarity assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the fransition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. The eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting in the function of the DES. The Responsible Entity previse that CIP ACS are not for the edget or constitie entity for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not for galaxies that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires accurity event monitoring and the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers support	Company Address:						
2 identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. ame: ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN I This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I the function of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: I the Final Audit Report dated is a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarity assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the fransition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. The eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting in the function of the DES. The Responsible Entity previse that CIP ACS are not for the edget or constitie entity for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not for galaxies that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires accurity event monitoring and the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers support							
2 identify the individual in your organization who will be the Entity Contact regarding this Miligation Plan. ame: ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN I This Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I this Miligation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. I the function of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: I the Final Audit Report dated is a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarity assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the fransition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. The eight (b) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting in the function of the DES. The Responsible Entity previse that CIP ACS are not for the edget or constitie entity for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not for galaxies that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires accurity event monitoring and the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So which are EACMS supporting the final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers support							
ame: ame:	Compliance Registry	y ID:					
ECTION C: IDENTIFICATION OF ALLEGED OR CONFIRMED VIOLATION(S) ASSOCIATED WITH THIS MITIGATION PLAN A1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. A1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. Andard:	B.2 Identify the indivi	idual in your organization wł	o will be the Entity Conta	ct regarding this Mitiga	tion Plan.		
1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. tandard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported R4. Image: Im	Name:						
1 This Mitigation Plan is associated with the following Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) of Reliability Standard listed below. tandard: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported R4. Image: Im							
Itematical and and: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported R4. Image: Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Comparison	SECTION C: IDENT	TIFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATI	D WITH THIS MITIGAT	ION PLAN	
Itematical and and: Regional ID NERC Violation ID Date Issue Reported R4. Image: Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Comparison of the Special and Comparison of the Comparison	C.1 This Mitigation P	Plan is associated with the fo	ollowing Alleged or Confi	med violation(s) of Rel	iability Standard listed bel	ow.	
R4. Image: Construct of the analysis of the anal	Standard:						
R4. Image: Construct of the analysis of the anal	Dequirement		vienal ID	NEDO	fieldties ID	Data Jacua Bas	
 2 Identify the cause of the Alleged or Confirmed violation(s) identified above: In the Final Audit Report dated is tated the Responsible Entity, "did not log events of detected malicious code for certain of its based devices associated with its] BES Cyber Systems. As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarily assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. 13 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and 				NERC		Date Issue Rep	Joned
In the Final Audit Report dated is it stated the Responsible Entity, "did not log events of detected malicious code for certain of its based devices associated with its] BES Cyber Systems. As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarily assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	194.	5. 22				and the second	
associated with its] BES Cyber Systems. As a result, [Responsible Entity] was not in compliance with the CIP Reliability Standard CIP-007-6 Requirement R4. The Responsible Entity preliminarily assessed that the reason for the possible violation (PV) finding was that personnel managing the transition to Version 5 of the CIP Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. Itachments () .3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) So, which are EACMS supporting for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	In the second		an anna an		s of detected malicious co	de for certain of its 📕 ba	ised devices
Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. ttachments () .3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	associated with its]	BES Cyber Systems. As a					
Standards overlooked the need to deploy security event logging and monitoring solutions for the eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report. ttachments () .3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and							
.3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) S, which are EACMS supporting for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and							
.3 Provide any additional relevant information regarding the Alleged or Confirmed violations associated with this MitigationPlan: The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) S, which are EACMS supporting for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	Attachmente ()						
The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs; and, six (6) of the servers supporting the servers supporting for electronic access to ESPs. As such, the finding involves PACS and EACMS. EACMS and PACS are not used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	10.1.1.1.0.1. 10.1.1.1.0.1.0.1.1.1.1.1.1	litional relevant information	regarding the Alleged or	Confirmed violations as	sociated with this Mitigatio	onPlan:	
used to operate or control the real time operation of the BES. The Responsible Entity recognizes that CIP-007-6 Requirement R4 requires security event monitoring and	The eight (8)	ervers referenced in the Fina	I Audit Report consist of	two (2) PACS servers s	supporting physical access	control to PSPs; and, six	
ogging for EACMS and PACS. To that end, logging of security events for the servers was implemented on April 6, 2018 to remediate the finding of non-compliance	used to operate or o	control the real time operation	on of the BES. The Resp	onsible Entity recognize	es that CIP-007-6 Require	ment R4 requires security	event monitoring and

Given the important security objective of security event logging and monitoring for all Cyber Assets covered by the CIP Reliability Standards and the need for long-term sustainability, representatives from multiple operational Business Units (BUS), are working collaboratively on the milestone activities in this Mitigation Plan. Personnel from Informa ion Technology (IT), worked together to develop enterprise-wide program documentation and controls; and, separately, on compliance responsibilities that are managed more effectively with processes, procedures and work templates designed specifically for their BU. The objective of this multi-departmental effort is to create an enterprise-wide program for the Responsible Entity that is consistent across all BUs, and will facilitate sustainable compliance.

The BUs are creating enterprise-wide documented processes, work instructions, templates, and controls; developing training programs for all new enterprise-wide

documentation; and, will retain all associated implementation evidence throughout execution of the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU documentation, evaluating its use throughout the organization, and consolidating where appropriate; and the final property of the result of the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU documentation, evaluating its use throughout the organization, and consolidating where appropriate; and the final property of the result of the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU documentation, evaluating its use throughout the organization, and consolidating where appropriate; and the final property of the result of the milestone activities. The effort involved in combining existing BU and subsequently implementing a comprehensive enterprise-wide program is expected to take a little less than one (1) year to complete. HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM THIS PUBLIC VERSION

Attachments ()

SECTION D: DETAILS OF PROPOSED MITIGATION PLAN

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing to undertake, or which it undertook if this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C.1 of this form:

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop ar entory list of all existing security event monitoring implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, BUS. The output will be an inventor and templates by name/number, BU

3: Determine the sustainability of existing security event monitoring implementative evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, successful BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the security event monitoring implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring implementation evidence templates are usable to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring implementation evidence templates and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring for IT, BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring currently in effect for IT, is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

xtent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input he

w of

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with: (A) A process for tracking log events at ei her the BCS level, or at the BES asset level. (If there is no ability to log events at the BCS or BES asset level, vendor documentation will be required. (B) A process on generating alerts for security events that require an alert. This includes how the device type generates an alerts, where the alerts go, the format, who reviews, will alerts get pushed to a SIEM, or are they seen by the firewall. (C) A process for retaining event logs for the last 90 consecutive calendar days. This will include who is responsible for this process, where logs will be retained, process for purging old logs, and what will be the reporting process for recording where the logs are kept. In the case of a CIP Exceptional Circumstance event, the process for retaining logs longer than 90 consecutive calendar days. (D) A process on how the BUs determine if a TFE is necessary for when event logs cannot be retained for at least 90 consecutive calendar days. (D) A process for the review of sampled logged events at intervals no greater than 15-calendar days to identify undetected cyber security incidents. The review will include: (i) Name of person performing; (ii) Date of review; (iii) Device type for logged events; (iv) Any findings and how they will be resolved; and (v) Reviewer's signature. (F) Process for suspicious activity that requires activation of the Cyber Security Incident Response Plan. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 9. Completed by January 5, 2018.

12: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

13: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Devices that are capable of logging and alerting security events. For logging of events, this includes detection of successful login attempts, failed access and dial-in login attempts, and malicious code. (B) For generating alerts, document which devices are configured to generate alerts for detected malicious code, failure of logging and other events the Responsible Entity deems necessary. (C) Sampling of logged events every 15 calendar days to include who performed the review, any findings from the review, and when the review was completed. (D) Revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers/footers, columns/fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 23, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

16: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and/or updated documentation and controls and submit implementation evidence for each Part of CIP-007 Requirement R4, to include: (A) List of event types for which the BES Cyber Assets and Systems are capable of detecting and configured to log; (B) List of security events that require alerts, and how alerts are configured for each BES Cyber Asset or System; (C) Evidence of system generated reports for logs being retained for the last 90 consecutive calendar days; and, (D) Documentation of sample entries for performance of review of logged events every 15 calendar days, name of person performing the review, any findings from the review, and date review was completed. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

8/17/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls.

Milestone Pending (Due: 8/17/2018)

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

Business Units will implement the new and/or updated documentation and controls and submit implementation evidence for each Part of CIP-007 Requirement R4, to include: (A) List of event types for which the BES Cyber Assets and Systems are capable of detec ing and configured to log; (B) List of security events that require alerts, and how alerts are configured for each BES Cyber Asset or System; (C) Evidence of system generated reports for logs being retained for the last 90 consecutive calendar days; and, (D) Documentation of sample entries for performance of review of logged events every 15 calendar days, name of person performing the review, any findings from the review, and date review was completed.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

Given the important security objective of security event logging and monitoring for all Cyber Assets covered by the CIP Reliability Standards, the Responsible Entity took a comparison between the by August 17, 2018. For the following reasons, the Responsible Entity believes that there was, and continues to be, only minimal risk to the reliability of the Bulk Electric System (BES) while the Responsible Entity executes this Mitigation Plan.

The eight (8) servers referenced in the Final Audit Report consist of two (2) PACS servers supporting physical access control to PSPs through backets microcontrollers, and six (6) the two periods of the Bulk Electric System (BES) and would not, even if degraded or misused, directly impact the reliability operation of the BES. Plus, as of April 6, 2018, logging and monitoring of security events for the servers was implemented to remediate the finding of non-compliance in the Final Audit Report. Logging deficiencies discovered during the Extent of Condition analysis completed October 25, 2017, (see Milestone 6), will be resolved when the Mitigation Plan is complete.

In the meantime, all of the Responsible Entity's Cyber Systems covered by the CIP Reliability Standards will continue to be protected by the company's strong corporate physical and electronic security defense-in-depth posture, as well as controls already implemented for CIP-006-6 Requirements R1 and R2, and CIP-005-5 Requirement cively, these protections greatly reduce any putative risk to the reliability of he BES that may be posed by the lack of malware protection being remediated as part of the Mitigation Plan.



In summary, while the Mitigation Plan is not scheduled to be completed until August 17, 2018, the risk to the reliability of the BES is greatly reduced due to the Responsible Entity's robust defense-in-depth approach to physical and network security.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

By successfully completing this Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity will have:

Enterprise-wide documentation with sustainable, repeatable processes and controls for logging and generating alerts for security events;

A formal training program to ensure all personnel with documented Roles and Responsibilities are trained on the new or updated processes; and,
 Enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates to capture devices that are logging and generating alerts for security events that are reviewed, and investigated, if necessary.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand
 Obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as

ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

Individual and annual with the content	agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by	and
approved by NERC	HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH	N

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

	SURE. CIP-007-0 (MITIGATION PLAN CLOSU	RE COMPLETEDNFIDENTIAL INFO	
	HAS BEEN	I REDACTED FROM TH	Ν
This item was signed by	on 8/17/2018		×
This item was marked ready for s	ignature by on 8/17/2	018	×
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOS	URE		
additional data or information and con actions in the Mitigation Plan have be submitted may become part of a publi	ation submittals shall include data or information sufficient duct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Check en completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance c record upon final disposition of the possible violation, s of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.	king, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6	verify that all required 6.6) Data or information
Name of Registered Entity submittin	g certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation viola	tion(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
R4.			
include: (A) List of event types for w and how alerts are configured for e	018 and Completed 8/17/2018) new and/or updated documentation and controls and su hich the BES Cyber Assets and Systems are capable of ach BES Cyber Asset or System; (C) Evidence of syster imple entries for performance of review of logged events	detec ing and configured to log; (B) List of security even n generated reports for logs being retained for the last	nts that require alerts, 90 consecutive calendar
Summary of all actions described in	Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:		
Completion Summary and all supp	orting evidence will be uploaded to the		
Description of the information prov	ided to		
Completion Summary and all support	orting evidence will be uploaded to the		

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

1: Create an inventory list of policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring currently in effect for Information Technology (IT), Business Units. Inventory list will include document name/number, Business Unit (BU) Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

2: Develop an inventory list of all existing security event monitoring implementation evidence templates not previously identified in milestone 1 for IT, **Security** BUs. The output will be an inventory list of the evidence templates by name/number, BU Owner, and effective date. Completed by September 8, 2017.

3: Determine the sustainability of existing security event monitoring implementation evidence templates in the inventory list created in milestone 2 for IT, **Security** BUs. Decide how evidence should be structured, and how the security event monitoring implementation evidence templates can be used to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring evidence templates that are repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what contents and instructions are usable to create enterprise-wide security event monitoring implementation evidence templates. Completed by September 8, 2017.

4: Evaluate the inventory list created in milestone 1 of effective policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring for IT, **Security** BUs to determine which content, instructions, and tools meet the Standard requirement and is repeatable and sustainable. The BUs will document what content, instructions, and tools in the policies, standards, procedures, and work instruction documentation for security event monitoring currently in effect for IT, **Security** is usable and can be combined into corporate-wide documentation. Completed by September 15, 2017.

5: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC). Working with the 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System list, ensure there is documentation for the devices that are capable of logging and alerting on security events, to include detecting successful login attempts, failed access and login attempts, and malicious code; ensure there is documentation for the devices that can generate alerts for security events that necessitate an alert and include alerts for detected malicious code and failure of event logging; documentation for which devices are capable of retaining event logs for greater than 90 consecutive calendar days; and, documentation associated with review of logged events every 15 calendar days to identify undetected cyber security incidents for High Impact BES Cyber Systems and their associated EACMS and PCA. Completed by October 23, 2017.

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

6: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) analysis to identify possible Root Cause(s). The BUs will perform an EOC analysis using the inventory of documentation and devices that were identified during execution of Milestones 1, 2, and 5. The compliance group will compile questions and perform BU SME interviews for additional input for the EOC analysis. The results of the interviews will be given to the BUs to incorporate into the EOC analysis. Possible Root Cause(s) will be identified as a result of the EOC Analysis. Any additional findings of non-compliance will be reported to **EVENDED**. Completed by October 25, 2017.

7: Perform a Root Cause Analysis to determine Root Cause(s) and contributing factor(s). The BUs will perform a Root Cause analysis and identify the root cause(s) and contributing factors. Completed by October 27, 2017.

8: Develop a list of sustainable countermeasures to the root cause(s) and contributing factors identified during the performance of the Root Cause Analysis. Completed by November 24, 2017.

9: Create enterprise-wide documentation, (which will include input from Milestone 4). The new enterprise-wide documentation will be supplemented with: (A) A process for tracking log events at either the BCS level, or at the BES asset level. (If there is no ability to log events at the BCS or BES asset level, vendor documentation will be required. (B) A process on generating alerts for security events that require an alert. This includes how the device type generates an alerts, where the alerts go, the format, who reviews, will alerts get pushed to a SIEM, or are they seen by the firewall. (C) A process for retaining event logs for the last 90 consecutive calendar days. This will include who is responsible for this process, where logs will be retained, process for purging old logs, and what will be the reporting process for recording where the logs are kept. In the case of a CIP Exceptional Circumstance event, the process for retaining logs longer than 90 consecutive calendar days. (D) A process on how the BUs determine if a TFE is necessary for when event logs cannot be retained for at least 90 consecutive calendar days. This will include why logs cannot be retained and what compensating measures the BUs have put into place. Process will require using the vendor documentation as evidence. (E) A process for the review of sampled logged events at intervals no greater than 15-calendar days to identify undetected cyber security incidents. The review will include: (i) Name of person performing; (ii) Date of review; (iii) Device type for logged events; (iv) Any findings and how they will be resolved; and (v) Reviewer's signature. (F) Process for suspicious activity that requires activation of the Cyber Security Incident Response Plan. Completed by December 22, 2017.

10: Determine Roles and Responsibilities. Identify ownership of devices by BU to ensure coverage. The BUs will collaboratively determine and document who is responsible for inventoried devices based on location. The BUs will document the responsible BU and the SMEs, Groups, and/or Departments who are responsible for compliance activities for those devices. This exercise will also determine who is responsible for administering training. Completed by December 22, 2017.

11: The BUs will develop controls for the CIP-007 processes to make them repeatable and sustainable. Controls for creating and maintaining all processes will be documented for the enterprise-wide documentation developed during the execution of Milestone 9. Completed by January 5, 2018.

12: The CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors will review the results of Milestone 5 and agree to their designated BU ownership of devices, and their obligation to maintain processes, evidence and training. A letter will be drafted and signed by the CIP Senior Manager and BU Directors agreeing to assigned compliance responsibilities for specific devices, including training. Completed by January 25, 2018.

13: Create enterprise-wide implementation evidence templates for capturing compliance evidence. The templates will have common nomenclature that will be used enterprise-wide. Templates will include: (A) Devices that are capable of logging and alerting security events. For logging of events, this includes detection of successful login attempts, failed access and dial-in login attempts, and malicious code. (B) For generating alerts, document which devices are configured to generate alerts for detected malicious code, failure of logging and other events the Responsible Entity deems necessary. (C) Sampling of logged events every 15 calendar days to include who performed the review, any findings from the review, and when the review was completed. (D) Revision history, proper "Confidential – CEII" headers/footers, columns/fields to capture requirement measures. Completed by February 23, 2018.

14: Develop Training program for new and updated documentation and implementation evidence templates. The BUs will develop an enterprise-wide Training program for when documentation and/or implementation evidence templates are created or updated. Personnel listed in the 'Roles and Responsibilities' section of the documentation and implementation evidence templates, and anyone identified as needing the training, will be required to complete the training. Also, each BU will designate who is responsible for administering, maintaining, updating and tracking completion of the training program. Completed by April 6, 2018.

15: Perform Training. The BUs will determine who is required to complete the training, when and how often training is needed, how training will be scheduled and documented, and how completed training records will be stored and managed. Completed by May 18, 2018.

16: Implement new and/or updated CIP-007 documentation and controls. BUs will implement the new and/or updated documentation and controls and submit implementation evidence for each Part of CIP-007 Requirement R4, to include: (A) List of event types for which the BES Cyber Assets and Systems are capable of detecting and configured to log; (B) List of security events that require alerts, and how alerts are configured for each BES Cyber Asset or System; (C) Evidence of system generated reports for logs being retained for the last 90 consecutive calendar days; and, (D) Documentation of sample entries for

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

performance of review of logged events every 15 calendar days, name of person performing the review, any findings from the review, and date review was completed. To be completed by August 17, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 8/17/2018.



Attachment 13

13a. The Entity's Mitigation Plan designated as May 23, 2018 for CIP-010-2 R2 submitted

- 13b. The Entity's Certification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-010-2 R2 submitted May 29, 2018
- 13c. The Entity's Verification of Mitigation Plan Completion for CIP-010-2 R2 dated August 21, 2018

			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	ЛІН	N
1 This item was sig	gned by	on 5/23	/2018			×
This item was many	arked ready for signature by		on 5/23/201	8		×
ITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-010-2 R2.			05/23/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	
ECTION A: COMP	LIANCE NOTICES & MITIO	GATION PLAN REQUIR	EMENTS			
A.1 Notices and requ this form.	irements applicable to Mitig	ation Plans and this Sub	omittal Form are set fort	h in " <u>Attachment A - Com</u>	pliance Notices & Mi	tigation Plan Requirements" to
	iewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitigati	ion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unle	ss this box is checke	ed.
ECTION B: REGIST	TERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
.1 Identify your orga	nization					
company Name:						
Company Address:						
Compliance Registry	ID:					
	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ect regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
3.2 Identify the individ	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	ect regarding this Mitigat	ion Plan.		
3.2 Identify the individ	dual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Conta	act regarding this Mitiga	ion Plan.		
3.2 Identify the individ						
3.2 Identify the individ	dual in your organization wh				ION PLAN	
3.2 Identify the individ Name: SECTION C: IDENT		OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI		
3.2 Identify the individ Name: SECTION C: IDENT	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI		
3.2 Identify the individ Name: SECTION C: IDENT C.1 This Mitigation Pl	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI	ow.	Je Reported
3.2 Identify the individ lame: SECTION C: IDENT 2.1 This Mitigation Pl Standard:	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI	ow.	Je Reported
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT 2.1 This Mitigation Pl standard: Requirement R2.	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIOL	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATI	ow.	Je Reported
2 Identify the individ ame: ECTION C: IDENT .1 This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement R2. .2 Identify the cause	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for Reg e of the Alleged or Confirme	OR CONFIRMED VIOL Moving Alleged or Confi gional ID	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove:	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	ow. Date Issu	l
2 Identify the individ ame: ECTION C: IDENT 1 This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement R2. 2 Identify the cause The final audit repor paseline configuratio High Impact BES Cy	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for Reg e of the Alleged or Confirme	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confid pional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En s" (p.22). At the same tim ciciated Electronic Access	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE med violation(s) of Rel MERC V NERC V bove: tity "did not have docum e, the report acknowle s control and Monitoring	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID	ow. Date issues stigating detected un Entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT C:	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for lan is ass	OR CONFIRMED VIOL Moving Alleged or Confin Moving Alleged or Confin Mov	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove: tity "did not have docur he, the report acknowle s Control and Monitoring ated "remedy ticket" wo r the monitoring of cont	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID field processes for inve dges that the Responsible I Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do	ow. Date Issu stigating detected un e Entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for a configuration change. Inges, the processes did not
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT C: IDENT C: I This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement R2. C: Identify the cause The final audit repor baseline configuration High Impact BES Cy changes every 35 di 'Audit staff found the include actions or pr	IFICATION OF ALLEGED Ian is associated with the for the of the Alleged or Confirment totated found ons of its BES Cyber Assets (ber Systems and their associated associated the resource) (ber Systems and their associated associated the resource)	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En s" (p.22). At the same tim ociated Electronic Access port notes that an autom t's] processes provide fo plemented by the compa	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE med violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove: tity "did not have docum te, the report acknowle s Control and Monitoring ated "remedy ticket" wo	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel Tolation ID sented processes for inve dges that the Responsible J Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do ict investigations of unaut	ow. Date Issu stigating detected un e Entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for a configuration change. Inges, the processes did not
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT ETTION C: IDENT A This Mitigation Plate andard: Requirement R2. 2 Identify the cause The final audit repor baseline configuration High Impact BES Cy changes every 35 da "Audit staff found the include actions or pr established investig	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for lan is ass	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confin pional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En s" (p.22). At the same tim ociated Electronic Access port notes that an autom t's] processes provide fo plemented by the compa	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE med violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove: tity "did not have docum te, the report acknowle s Control and Monitoring ated "remedy ticket" wo	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel Tolation ID sented processes for inve dges that the Responsible J Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do ict investigations of unaut	ow. Date Issu stigating detected un e Entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for a configuration change. Inges, the processes did not
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT 2.1 This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement R2. 2.2 Identify the cause The final audit repor baseline configuration High Impact BES C) changes every 35 da "Audit staff found the include actions or pr established investig	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for lan is ass	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confid nional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En "(p.22). At the same tim ciated Electronic Access port notes that an autom y's] processes provide fo plemented by the compa any failed to comply with	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Rel NERC N bove: tity "did not have docum e, the report acknowle is Control and Monitoring lated "remedy ticket" wo r the monitoring of cond any to initiate and condu this requirement" (p.23	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel folation ID mented processes for inve dges that the Responsible Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do ict investigations of unaut).	ow. Date Issuestigating detected un entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha horized configuratio	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for a configuration change. Inges, the processes did not
2.2 Identify the individ Iame: ECTION C: IDENT 2.1 This Mitigation Pl 3.1 This Mitigation Pl 3.2 Identify the cause Requirement R2. 2.2 Identify the cause The final audit repor baseline configuratio High Impact BES Cy changes every 35 di "Audit staff found the include actions or pr established investig (ttachments ()) 2.3 Provide any addit The Responsible En properly documentin	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for lan is ass	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confid pional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En s" (p.22). At the same tim pociated Electronic Access port notes that an autom r's] processes provide fo uplemented by the compa any failed to comply with regarding the Alleged or of function on changes, the Responsi	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove: tity "did not have docurn e, the report acknowle is Control and Monitoring lated "remedy ticket" wo r the monitoring of cont any to initiate and condi this requirement" (p.23 Confirmed violations as as for the reliable operat	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID mented processes for inve dges that the Responsible Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do ict investigations of unaut).	ow. Date Issues estigating detected un entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha horized configuratio	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for d configuration change. Inges, the processes did not
2 Identify the individ lame: ECTION C: IDENT 1 This Mitigation Pl tandard: Requirement R2. 2 Identify the cause The final audit repor baseline configuration High Impact BES Cy changes every 35 di 'Audit staff found the include actions or pr established investig ttachments () 3 Provide any addit The Responsible En property documentin	IFICATION OF ALLEGED lan is associated with the for lan is ass	OR CONFIRMED VIOL ollowing Alleged or Confid pional ID d violation(s) identified a that the Responsible En s" (p.22). At the same tim pociated Electronic Access port notes that an autom r's] processes provide fo uplemented by the compa any failed to comply with regarding the Alleged or of function on changes, the Responsi	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE rmed violation(s) of Rel NERC V bove: tity "did not have docurn e, the report acknowle is Control and Monitoring lated "remedy ticket" wo r the monitoring of cont any to initiate and condi this requirement" (p.23 Confirmed violations as as for the reliable operat	D WITH THIS MITIGATI ability Standard listed bel fiolation ID mented processes for inve dges that the Responsible Systems (EACMS) and F uld be created in the ever iguration changes and do ict investigations of unaut).	ow. Date Issues estigating detected un entity had procedu Protected Cyber Ass at of an unauthorized cumenting such cha horized configuratio	hauthorized changes to res in place for monitoring et (PCA) configurations for d configuration change. anges, the processes did not n changes. By not having bjective of investigating and

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is proposing on the preventional proposing on the prevention of this Mitigation Plan has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above in Part C 1 of this form:

0: Upon preliminarily assessing the root cause of the PV finding, it was determined that the Responsible Entity's implemented processes did not include explicit investigative procedures to follow in the event of unauthorized configuration changes that triggered the creation of a remedy ticket. Completed by August 1, 2017.

1: Perform an Extent of Condition Analysis. Identify all procedures for High Impact BCS within the Responsible Entity that require enhancements to include the process for documenting and investigating detected unauthorized changes. Completed by October 27, 2017.

2: Develop narrative for enhancements by scripting the specific steps to be performed by Subject Matter Experts when baseline inconsistencies are observed. Completed by November 24, 2017.

3: Incorporate the enhancements developed in Milestone No. 2, including the creation of new controls, into the CIP-010 Procedures for High Impact BCS. Ensure linkages are established to other relevant Cyber Security Policies and Procedures. Completed by December 29, 2017.

4: Obtain and document the required approvals and sign-offs of revised documentation before training. (Ensure effective date for updated documentation is post-training completion date.) Completed by January 12, 2018.

5: Schedule and administer training to those individuals within the Responsible Entity who perform the tasks covered by the procedures. Training will be designed to sustain ongoing content updates, tracking and delivery. Completed by January 24, 2018.

6: Communicate and disseminate documentation enterprise-wide by notifying impacted personnel of updates to documentation. Ensure new documentation is posted on and related previous versions of documentation are retired. Completed by January 31, 2018.

7: Correct for any deficiencies found while completing the previous milestones. Utilizing all new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions and/or training, mitigate for any deficiencies identified during the completion of previous milestones. Additionally, any changes to, additions or deletions of BCS assets from the initial 1st Quarter 2017 CIP-002 BES Cyber System lists will be identified, and if necessary, mitigated per new or updated policies, procedures, work instructions and/or training. Completed by February 28, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

2/28/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

No Milestones Defined

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

With regard to risk, the Possible Violation (PV) finding involves the lack of sufficiently documented processes for investigating unauthorized baseline configuration changes to High Impact BES Cyber Systems. However, despite the putative seriousness of any deficiency involving High Impact BES Cyber Systems, the Responsible Entity believes that the actual risk posed to the reliability of the BES was low to non-existent while this Mitigation Plan was being implemented.

Based on a review of all recorded incident tickets reported to the **second second seco**

Although the PV in the Final Audit Report was not fully mitigated until January 31, 2018, there was very little risk that unauthorized changes to the baseline configuration would occur. (Of note, the Mitigation Plan was scheduled for completion by February 28, 2018. The final mitigating action was to correct for any deficiencies found during execution of previous milestone activities, of which there were none.) CIP Reliability Standard CIP-010-2, Requirement R2 applies to High Impact BES Cyber Assets, which are protected by physical access protection, data segregation, and access controls. These BES Cyber Assets are protected by many defenses, including firewalls and network protections that would need to be bypassed before an external source could obtain the access necessary to implement a baseline configuration change.

Further, even assuming an unauthorized baseline configuration change was made at a High Impact BES Cyber Asset, the Responsible Entity's system automatically monitors and alerts the SME/device owner of any detected variations in the baseline. The Responsible Entity's monitoring system produces automated remedy tickets that are investigated by the SME/device owner and, if necessary, resolved by the steps to initiate and complete an investigation, there was little to no risk that an unauthorized change in a baseline configuration would not be detected and investigated.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an attachment):

The successful completion of this Matter that an unauthorized change to a baseline configuration is detected. SMEs will be trained on how to conduct a proper investigation; and, how to complete the evidence documentation for the investigation. The implemented procedures will provide a sustainable process for when an unauthorized change to a baseline configuration is detected.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

- a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and
- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am

I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of

I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of DCONFIDENTIAL INFO I understand obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North I understand American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by ٠

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

	SURE: CIP-010-2 (MITIGATION PLAN CLOSURE HAS BEEN F	REDACTED FROM TH	N
			0.5.5
This item was signed by	on 5/29/2018		×
This item was marked ready for s	ignature by on 5/29/2018	8	X
MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOS	URE		
dditional data or information and co ctions in the Mitigation Plan have be ubmitted may become part of a publ	ation submittals shall include data or information sufficient for nduct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Checkin en completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance wit ic record upon final disposition of the possible violation, the s of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.	ng, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to ver th the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6)	ify that all required) Data or information
Name of Registered Entity submittin	g certification:		
Name of Standard of mitigation viol	ation(s):		
Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
R2.			
Date of completion of the Mitigation	Plan:		
No Milestones Defined			
terms where is not to be a	Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:		
Completion Summaries and all evi	dence has been uploaded to the		
Description of the information prov	ided to		
Description of the information prov			

described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

Mitigation Plan Verification

Mitigation Plan Validation

To mitigate the violation and prevent its recurrence agreed to the following:

0. Perform preliminary assessment of root cause.

1. Perform an Extent of Condition Analysis.

2. Develop narrative for enhancements by scripting the specific steps to be performed by Subject Matter Experts when baseline inconsistencies are observed.

3. Incorporate the enhancements developed in Milestone 2, including the creation of new controls, into the CIP-010 Procedures for High Impact BCS. Ensure linkages are established to other relevant Cyber Security Policies and Procedures.

4. Obtain and document the required approvals and sign-offs of revised documentation before training. Ensure effective date for updated documentation is post-training completion date.

5. Schedule and administer training to those individuals within the Responsible Entity who perform the tasks covered by the procedures. Training will be designed to sustain ongoing content updates, tracking and delivery.

6. Communicate and disseminate documentation enterprise-wide by notifying impacted personnel of updates to documentation. Ensure new documentation is posted on and related previous versions of documentation are retired.

7. Mitigate any Deficiencies Found during Completion of Previous Milestone Activities.

As evidence that the Mitigation Plan was completed the following evidence was submitted and reviewed by staff:

0. Attestation 20180515.pdf; Attestation for CIP-010 R2 Mitigation Plan, Dated 5/15/2018, shows entity attestation that the preliminary assessment of root cause was completed by 8/1/2017, and describes the identified causes.

1. Entity provided multiple files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IM-CIP-010-EVD-EOC_MS1.xlsx; Undated Microsoft Excel Workbook, Spreadsheet 1 – High Impact Systems, shows listing of all entity's high impact BES Cyber Systems (BCS) and the device types found in each. Spreadsheet 2 – System-Procedure Mapping, Column C, shows listing of the CIP-010 procedure documents that apply to the devices listed in spreadsheet 1. b. MS01\IM-CIP-010-PRO-*.docx; show the procedure documents identified in the above-cited Excel Workbook.

2. CIP-010 R2 MS02 Completion Summary.docx; Summary of Completed Milestone Activity, Undated, shows the narratives that were proposed to be incorporated into the documents identified in milestone 1.

3. MS03\IM-CIP-010-PRO-*.docx; show evidence the narratives documented during milestone 2 have been incorporated into the CIP-010 procedure documents identified during milestone 1. The exception is IM-CIP-010-PRO-TS KVM, which is being retired, as the device type to which it applied has been retired.

4. MS04\IM-CIP-010-PRO-*.docx; show evidence the updated CIP-010 procedure documents from milestone 3 were approved on 12/7/2017, each with an Effective Date of 1/31/2018.

5. Entity provided multiple files as evidence of this milestone:

a. IT-CIP-010-EVD-EAMS-ActiveAccessReport_20180111-CEII.xlsx; Undated spreadsheet, shows report which was used to identify all employees with CIP roles. This system-generated report was cross-checked against the list of employees and contractors who might perform Configuration Monitoring activities to determine who should attend the online training session.

b. IT-CIP-010-EVD-TrainingRoster-CEII.xlsx; Undated Microsoft Excel workbook, "IT Device Report" spreadsheet, shows list of employees and contractors who were assigned CIP roles and could potentially perform Configuration Monitoring activities, and were thus required to complete the online training session. "Training Roster" spreadsheet shows the date and time each required individual attended the scheduled online training session, the last being on 1/19/2018.

c. IT-CIP-010-EVD-Training*.pdf; show evidence of attendees at each scheduled training session, as well as a one-on-one training session.

d. IT-CIP-010-EVD-010-2_ProcedureUpdates.pptx; Research & report requirements for baseline deviations, Dated 1/16/2018, shows content of training from the above-referenced training sessions.

6. Entity provided multiple files as evidence of this milestone:

a. MS06\IM-CIP-010-PRO-*.docx; show evidence the updated CIP-010 procedure documents from milestone 3 were approved on 12/7/2017, each with an Effective Date of 1/31/2018.

b. IT-CIP-010-EVD-ProcedureUpdate-SME-20180131-CEII.pdf; Email from

, Dated 1/30/2018, communicates the January 31, 2018 official implementation date for the CIP-010 Configuration Management Procedures, and disseminates in the form of a reminder that the updated procedures will be available via the second s

c. IT-CIP-010-EVD-ProcedureUpdate-MGR-20180131-CEII.pdf; Email from

to managers, Dated 1/30/2018, communicates the January 31, 2018 official implementation date for the CIP-010 Configuration Management Procedures, and disseminates in the form of a reminder that the updated procedures will be available via the second seco

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

7. IM-CIP-010-EVD-EOC_MS7-CEII.xlsx; Summary of Milestone #7 analysis, Undated Microsoft Excel workbook, "Summary" spreadsheet, summarizes the steps used to determine whether any deficiencies were found while completing the previous milestones, and concludes that there were no new deficiencies requiring mitigation.

On 8/21/2018 staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 2/28/2018.



TEN FORMAL M	HUATION FLAN. CIP	UII-2 (REGION R		TON PLAN CONFID		1000 T
			HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM	1H	N
This item was sig	gned by	on 5/23	3/2018			
This item was ma	arked ready for signature b	Y	on 5/23/201	18		
IITIGATION PLAN	REVISIONS					
Requirement	NERC Violation IDs	Regional Violation	Date Submitted	Status	Туре	Revision Number
CIP-011-2 R1.			01/02/2018	Revision Requested	Formal	
CIP-011-2 R1.			05/23/2018	Region reviewing Mitigation Plan	Formal	1
	LIANCE NOTICES & MITH			h in "Attachment A., Compl	ianaa Natiaaa 9 Mi	
s form.	irements applicable to Mitig	allon Plans and this Su	omiliai Form are sel ion	n in <u>"Attachment A - Compi</u>	ance nouces & Mi	tigation Plan Requirements
Yes] A.2 I have revie	ewed Attachment A and un	derstand that this Mitiga	tion Plan Submittal Form	will not be accepted unless	this box is checke	d.
CTION B: REGIST	FERED ENTITY INFORMA	TION				
1 Identify your orgar	nization					
ompany Name:						
1999 - 6999 - 6999 - 6999						
ompany Address:						
ompliance Registry	ID:	1	1			
	lual in your organization wh	o will be the Entity Cont	act regarding this Mitigat	tion Plan.		
ame:	, ,	,				
ECTION C: IDENTI	IFICATION OF ALLEGED	OR CONFIRMED VIO	ATION(S) ASSOCIATE	D WITH THIS MITIGATIO	N PLAN	
.1 This Mitigation Pl	an is associated with the fo	llowing Alleged or Conf	irmed violation(s) of Reli	ability Standard listed below	N.	
andard:		5 5				
Requirement	Rec	ional ID	NERCA	violation ID	Date Issu	le Reported
R1.					But 1550	
2 Identify the cause	e of the Alleged or Confirme	d violation(s) identified :	above.			- A
he final audit report onfigurations for BE onfiguration softwar unction is performed rocess or procedure	t dated Control of the ES Cyber Assets was not p re is used for change contr d. The auditors noted that a	Responsible Entity (RE roperly identified as a Bl ol management for som although the RE had a c ied solely on employee) found that a Storage Ai ES Cyber System Inform e of the BES Cyber Asso lear description of what training. The report cond	rea Network (SAN) used to aation (BCSI) Storage Locat ets used at the RE's control information should be ident cluded that the RE should h	ion (p.23-24). The center, where the ified as BCSI, the I	automated baseline
ttachments ()						

The Responsible Entity uses a commercial off-the-shelf solution for retrieval of baseline configurations, which includes security configurations. The servers that store the security configurations are connected to the local server identified in the report which was not properly identified as a BCSI Storage Location. The servers with the commercial off-the-shelf solution however, are housed within a secured data cabinet which requires badge reader access.

Attachments ()

D.1 Identify and describe the action plan, including specific tasks and actions that your organization is propering to the property of this Mitigation Plan

has been completed, to correct the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above is Baten of the State of

1: For the cited BES Cyber System Information (BCSI) Storage Location, determine if there is a related access role in the for the storage location cited, and document the evidence if the role exists in the formation (BCSI) Storage Location is properly identified as a BCSI Storage Location with access controls. Perform a risk assessment to fully understand the BES risk for the Responsible Entity and the Completed by October 12, 2017.

2: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) Analysis to (1) Identify any BCSI Storage Locations that have not been properly identified; and, (2) Identify and document the existence of any unknown additional root causes. Report to compliance organization any BCSI Storage Locations found that have not been properly identified. Completed by December 4, 2017.

3: Perform Root Cause Analysis to (1) Identify possible root cause(s) for the storage location not being properly identified; and, (2) Verify the root cause(s) by identifying and validating the contributing factors. Completed by December 7, 2017.

4: Develop list of countermeasures leveraging results from the Root Cause Analysis; and, develop additional countermeasures by comparing NERC's "Security Guideline for the Electricity Sector: Protecting Sensitive Information" to the existing documentation comprising the Information Protection Program (IPP)

. Completed by December 20, 2017.

5: Address any EOC findings by: (1) Creating any necessary additional EAMS access roles for any BCSI Storage Location(s) identified; (2) Assign access to any new storage locations identified; and, (3) Properly classify and label the electronic and/or physical documents for any new storage locations identified. Completed by January 22, 2018.

6: Implement countermeasures for enterprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI. (1) Using countermeasures identified in previous milestones, create and/or revise processes documentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology for identifying existing and new electronic and/or physical BCSI: (a) The updated, new methodology needs to clearly address how to identify and/or create both electronic and physical repositories (storage); (b) New methodology and supporting procedures will be sustainable and also address use, handling, transit of BCSI (new and existing); and, (c) Needs to follow NERC guidelines for protecting sensitive information; plus, (2) Obtain approvals for the new and revised enterprise-wide documentation (methodology and procedures) that encompass the IPP: (a) Obtain required approvals and sign-offs for revised documents before training; and, (b) Ensure effective date for updated documents is post-training completion date. Completed by February 26, 2018.

7: Update and deliver training. (1) Develop training on the methodology for identifying, labeling, transmitting, and storing of BCSI and its storage locations as per the documentation updates made to the IPP, and, (2) Schedule and administer training, at a minimum, for all users across all Business Units with access to approved BCSI Storage Locations. (Note: Procedures should indicate that IPP training is to be repeated annually and is also to be provided for new personnel that will be having access to BCSI and/or any BCSI Storage Locations.) Completed by March 26, 2018.

8: Communicate and disseminate newly revised IPP documentation enterprise-wide by: (1) Notifying impacted personnel of the documentation updates; and (2) Ensuring that all new, revised documentation is posted on and related previous documents are retired. Completed by April 25, 2018.

Attachments ()

D.2 Provide the date by which full implementation of the Mitigation Plan will be, or has been, completed with respect to the Alleged or Confirmed violations identified above. State whether the Mitigation Plan has been fully implemented:

4/25/2018

D.3 Enter Milestone Activities, with due dates, that your organization is proposing, or has completed, for this Mitigation Plan:

Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems

Milestone Completed (Due: 1/22/2018 and Completed 1/22/2018)

- 1.Create any necessary additional access roles for any BCSI storage location(s) identified in the EOC
- 2. Assign access to any new storage locations identified

3. Properly classify and label the electronic and/or physical statements its for any new storage locations identified in the EOC

Implement countermeasures for enterprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI

Milestone Completed (Due: 2/26/2018 and Completed 2/26/2018)

1. Using countermeasures identified in previous milestones, create and/or revise process documentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology for identifying existing and new electronic and/or physical BCSI that must be protected.

- a. The updated, new methodology needs to clearly address how to identify and/or create both electronic and physical repositories (storage)
- b. New methodology and supporting procedures will be sustainable and also address use, handling, and transit of BCSI (new and existing)
- c. The new methodology needs to follow NERC guidelines for protecting sensitive information (also identified in previous milestone)
- 2. Obtain approvals for the new and revised enterprise-wide documentation (methodology and procedures) that encompass the IPP
- a. Obtain required approvals and sign-offs for revised documents before training
- b. Ensure effective date for updated documents is post-training completion date

Update & Deliver Training

Milestone Completed (Due: 3/26/2018 and Completed 3/26/2018)

1. Develop training on the methodology for identifying, labeling, transmitting, and storing of BCSI and its storage locations as per the documentation updates made to the IPP

2. Schedule and administer training, at a minimum, for all users across all BUs with access to approved BCSI storage locations. (Note - Procedures documented should indicate that IPP training is to performed annually, and is also to be provided for new personnel that will be having access to BCSI and/or any BCSI storage locations.)

Communicate deployment

Milestone Completed (Due: 3/30/2018 and Completed 3/30/2018)

Communicate and disseminate network vised IPP documents across the enterprise

1. Notify impacted personnel of the documentation update

2. Ensure that all new, revised documents are posted on

and related previous revisions of documents are retired.

SECTION E: INTERIM AND FUTURE RELIABILITY RISK

E.1 Abatement of Interim BPS Reliability Risk: While your organization is implementing this Mitigation Plan the reliability of the Bulk Power Supply (BPS) may remain at higher risk or be otherwise negatively impacted until the plan is successfully completed. To the extent they are, or may be, known or anticipated: (i) identify any such risks or impacts; and (ii) discuss any actions that your organization is planning to take to mitigate this increased risk to the reliability of the BPS. (Additional detailed information

may be provided as an attachment):

The risk presented by the possible violation (PV) finding is the risk of unauthorized access to BCSI residing in **includes baseline** and security configuration data for High Impact BES Cyber Assets in the System Control Center used for the functions. Despite the putative seriousness of this risk, for the rollowing reasons, the actual risk to the reliability of the BES remained low while this Mitigation Plan was being implemented and completed by April 25, 2018. There was very low risk of unauthorized access to the server because multi-layered protections were in place that mitigated any risk associated with the server not being identified as a BCSI Storage Location.

As part of its Mitigation Plan, the Responsible Entity also undertook an extent of condition to review all High and Medium Impact Bulk Electric System (BES) Cyber Systems and identify any storage locations that had not been properly identified as BCSI Storage Locations. This extent of condition, which was completed on December 4, 2017, did not identify any storage locations that had not been properly identified as BCSI Storage Locations. Thus, the server identified in the audit was the only storage location the Responsible Entity failed to properly identify as a BCSI Storage Location and this deficiency had been remediated as part of the Responsible Entity's Mitigation Plan.

For the foregoing reasons, the risk to the reliability of the BES remained low while this Mitigation Plan was being implemented and completed on April 25, 2018.

Attachments ()

E.2 Prevention of Future BPS Reliability Risk: Describe how successful completion of this Mitiga ion Plan will prevent or minimize the probability that your organization incurs further risk of Alleged violations of the same or similar reliability standards requirements in the future. (Additional detailed information may be provided as an

attachment):

Upon completion of this Mitigenergy the Responsible Entity will have in place an updated methodology, and comprehensive program documentation for identifying, labeling, storing, and protecting BCSI. Completion of the Mitigation Plan will ensure that appropriate protections are applied through training, communication and dissemination of the updated methodology and supporting program documentation. Refresher training courses will also be conducted annumentation and messages/reminders on the Responsible Entity's website will be communicated to personnel to prevent reoccurrence. The methodology and comprehensive program documentation will be an integral part of the Company's Information Protection Program (IPP). The controls will be sustained through annual validations and refresher training courses, which will be regularly communicated and accessible to personnel to ensure consistent and continuous application and use.

Attachments ()

SECTION F: AUTHORIZATION

An authorized individual must sign and date this Mitigation Plan Submittal Form. By doing so, this individual, on behalf of your organization:

• a) Submits this Mitigation Plan for acceptance by and approval by NERC, and

- b) If applicable, certifies that this Mitigation Plan was completed on or before the date provided as the 'Date of Completion of the Mitigation Plan' on this form, and
- c) Acknowledges:
 - I am
 - I am qualified to sign this Mitigation Plan on behalf of
 - I understand

ERO documents, including, but not limited to, the NERC Rules of Procedure, including Appendixe 4 (Compliance Monitoring and Enforcement Program of the North American Electric Reliability Corporation (NERC CMEP))

obligations to comply with Mitigation Plan requirements and ERO remedial action directives as well as

I have read and am familiar with the contents of this Mitigation Plan

agrees to comply with, this Mitigation Plan, including the timetable completion date, as accepted by

approved by NERC

SECTION G: REGIONAL ENTITY CONTACT

Single Point of Contact (SPOC)

NAS DEEN REDACTED FORM TH N In The item was signed by	IEW MITIGATION PLAN CLOS	URE: CIP-011-2 (MITIGATION PLAN CLOSUR	E COMPLETED NFIDENTIAL INFO	
This them was narked ready for signature by manufacture by manufa		HAS BEEN	REDACTED FROM TH	N
AMBER MITICATION PLAN CLOSURE MININGATION PLAN AND CLOSURE CLOSURE AND CLOSURE	This item was signed by	on 8/8/2018		×
Mitigation Plan Completion Certification submittais shall include data or information sufficient for the story completion of the Mitigation Plan in may request databased and a or information and conduct follow up assessments, on safe or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Authas as if deems necessary to verify that all request during the narrow beecome part of a public record upon final disposition of the possible violation, therefore any confidential information contained therein should be marked up in a social necessary of the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Standard of mitigation violation(s): Requirement Requirement Requirement Requirement Author Standard Stan	This item was marked ready for signal	nature by on 5/31/2	018	R
Milgioticn Plan Completion Certification submittais shull include data or information sufficient for the verify completion of the Milgiotion Plan is may request data as an information and conduct follow up assessments, on safe or other Spot Checking, or Compliance Authar said deements are safe or were should be indicated as an information in the Milgiotion Plan have been completed and the Regregated Entity is not predice Texture is not possible violation, therefore any confidential information contained therein should be marked uch in accordance with the provisions of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure. Name of Standard of milgiation violation(s): Requirement Requirement Requirement Requirement Requirement Address any ECC Indings related be trainmost BES (Spler Systems Million and Reg Standard Differ Internet Standard Differ Internet Inter	MEMBER MITIGATION PLAN CLOSE	IRF		
Name of Standard of mitigation violation(s): Requirement Tracking Number Requirement Tracking Number R1. Image: Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitidation Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitidation Completion (Due: 1/22/2018) and Completed 1/22/2018) Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitidation Completion (Due: 1/22/2018) and Completed 1/22/2018) Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitidation Completion (Due: 1/22/2018) and Completed 1/22/2018) Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitidation Completion (Due: 1/22/2018) and Completed 1/22/2018) Address and EOR (Due: 1/22/2018) Mitidation Completed (Due: 2/26/2018) and Completed 2/26/2018) Mitidation Completed (Due: 2/26/2018) and Completed 2/26/2018) Allow controls and system procedures with empletion and provide in provides mitidations, create both electronic and prysical repositions (storage) 1. being countermeasures for enterprise evide mitingha evide interprise evide and provide interprise evide filter provide discurprise address and base size building and fueration BCSSI (now and exsiling)	dditional data or information and cond ctions in the Mitigation Plan have bee ubmitted may become part of a public uch in accordance with the provisions	duct follow-up assessments, on-site or other Spot Chec n completed and the Registered Entity is in compliance record upon final disposition of the possible violation, t of Section 1500 of the NERC Rules of Procedure.	king, or Compliance Audits as it deems necessary to verify with the subject Reliability Standard. (CMEP Section 6.6) [fy that all required Data or information
Requirement Tracking Number NERC Volation ID R1. Image: Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Date of completion of the Mitigation Plan: Image: Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Address any ECC Indings related to high/medium imgad: BES Cyber Systems Image: Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Address any ECC Indings related to high/medium imgad: BES Cyber Systems Image: Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Create any necessary additional image: Completion of the Station of the Stat				
R1. Deleted completion of the Mitigation Plan: Deleted Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Deleted Completion of the Mitigation Plan: Deleted Completion Completed (Deleter 1/2/2/2018) Address any EOC Indings related to high/medum impact BES Cycler Systems Mitischone Completed (Deleter 1/2/2018) and Completed 1/2/2/2018) Completed any necessary additional age access roles for any BCSI storage location(s) identified in the EOC Completed one: 1/2/2018 and Completed 1/2/2018) Completed (Deleter 1/2/2018) and Completed 1/2/2018) Completed (Deleter 1/2/2018) and Completed 1/2/2018) Completed (Deleter 1/2/2018) and Completed 1/2/2018) Completed (Deleter 2/26/2018) Mitestone Completed (Deleter 2/26/2018) Mitestone Completed (Deleter 2/26/2018) Completed (Name of Standard of mitigation violat	ion(s):		
Date of completion of the Mitigation Plan: Address any EOC Indings related to high-medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitestone Completed (Uer: 1/2/2018 and Completed 1/2/2018) Address any EOC Indings related to high-medium impact BES Cyber Systems Mitestone Completed (Uer: 1/2/2018 and Completed 1/2/2018) Completed any necessary additional access roles for any BCSI storage location(s) identified in the EOC Assign access to any new Storage locations (setting locations (setting locations) (setting locations) Assign access to any new Storage locations (setting locations) Assign access to any new Storage locations (setting locations) Ingelment countermeasures (or enterprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI Mitestone Completed (Dive: 2/26/2018) and Completed 2/26/2018) Address and new dectoring and/or physical BCSI that must be protected. In Using countermeasures identified in previous milestones, create and/or revise process documentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology for identifying existing and new dectoring and previse and EOSI that must be protected. In Using countermeasures identified of the revise on protecting sensitive information (also identified in previous milestone) I Otalia approvals and sign-offs for revised documents before training D Ensure effective date for updated documents is post-training completion date Index Acceler Training Mitestone Completed (Due: 3/26/2018) and Completed 3/26/2018) Address (D) Addr	Requirement	Tracking Number	NERC Violation ID	
Address any EOC findings related to high/medium impact BES Cyber Systems Milestone Completed (Due: 1/22/2018) and Completed 1/22/2018) Attachments (0) 1. Create any necessary additional constructions access roles for any BCSI storage location(s) identified in the EOC 2. Assign access to any new storage locations identified 3. Property classify and label the electronic and/or physic to the storage locations identified in the EOC Implement countermeasures for enterprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI Milestone Completed (Due: 22/6/2018) and Completed 2/26/2018) Attachments (0) 1. Using countermeasures identified in previous milestones, create and/or revise process documentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology for identifying existing and new electronic and/or physical BCSI that must be protected. 3. The update, new methodology needs to clearly address how to identify and/or create both electronic and physical repositories (storage) b. New methodology needs to clearly address how to identify and/or create both electronic and physical sign-fost for revise documents bacteria gensitive indentified in previous milestone) C. The new methodology needs to clearly address how to before training 0. Chain equival approvas and sign-fost for revise documents before training 0. Chain require approvas and sign-fost for revise documents before training 0. Ensure effective date for updated documents is posi-training completion date Midestone Completed (Due: 326/2018) Milestone Completed 326/2018) Milestone Completed (Due: 326/2018) and Completed 326/2018) Milestone Completed (Due: 326/2018 and Completed	R1.			
Milestone Completed (Due: 3/26/2018 and Completed 3/26/2018) Attachments (0) 1. Develop training on the methodology for identifying, labeling, transmitting, and storing of BCSI and its storage locations as per the documentation updates made to IPP. 2. Schedule and administer training, at a minimum, for all users across all BUs with access to approved BCSI storage locations. (Note - Procedures documented should indicate that IPP training is to performed annually, and is also to be provided for new personnel that will be having access to BCSI and/or any BCSI storage locations.) Communicate deployment Milestone Completed (Due: 3/30/2018 and Completed 3/30/2018) Attachments (0) Communicate and disseminate ne vised IPP documents across the enterprise 1. Notify impacted personnel of the documentation update 2. Ensure that all new, revised documents are posted on and related previous revisions of documents are retired. Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:	Implement countermeasures for end Milestone Completed (Due: 2/26/20 Attachments (0) 1. Using countermeasures identified existing and new electronic and/or p a. The updated, new methodology n b. New methodology and supporting c. The new methodology needs to fa 2. Obtain approvals for the new and a. Obtain required approvals and sig	erprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI 18 and Completed 2/26/2018) If in previous milestones, create and/or revise process d hysical BCSI that must be protected. eeds to clearly address how to identify and/or create bo procedures will be sustainable and also address use, bollow NERC guidelines for protecting sensitive informatii revised enterprise-wide documentation (methodology a gn-offs for revised documents before training	locumentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology f oth electronic and physical repositories (storage) handling, and transit of BCSI (new and existing) ion (also identified in previous milestone)	for identifying
Milestone Completed (Due: 3/30/2018 and Completed 3/30/2018) Attachments (0) Communicate and disseminate network vised IPP documents across the enterprise 1. Notify impacted personnel of the documentation update 2. Ensure that all new, revised documents are posted on and related previous revisions of documents are retired. Summary of all actions described in Part D of the relevant mitigation plan:	Milestone Completed (Due: 3/26/20 Attachments (0) 1. Develop training on the methodol IPP. 2. Schedule and administer training (Note - Procedures documented sho	ogy for identifying, labeling, transmitting, and storing of , at a minimum, for all users across all BUs with access buld indicate that IPP training is to performed annually, a	to approved BCSI storage locations.	
	Milestone Completed (Due: 3/30/20 Attachments (0) Communicate and disseminate ne 1. Notify impacted personnel of the	vised IPP documents across the enterprise documentation update	evisions of documents are retired.	
completion summaries and all supporting evidence was uploaded to the Emotechnic folder in	The second second second	and the second second second second second	er in en se .	

Description of the information provided to	scription of the info	rmation prov	vided to	
--	-----------------------	--------------	----------	--

for their evaluation *

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO

Ν

Completion Summaries and all supporting evidence was uploaded to the Enforcement folder in

I certify that the Mitigation Plan for the above-named violation has been completed on the date shown above. In doing so, I certify that all required Mitigation Plan actions described in Part D of the relevant Mitigation Plan have been completed, compliance has been restored, the above-named entity is currently compliant with all of the requirements of the referenced standard, and that all information submitted is complete, true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Mitigation Plan Verification

Mitigation Plan Validation

1: For the cited BES Cyber System Information (BCSI) Storage Location, determine if there is a related access role in the storage location cited, and document the evidence if the role exists in the storage location cited for this location, create a role to ensure the location is properly identified as a BCSI Storage Location with access controls. Perform a risk assessment to fully understand the BES risk for the Responsible Entity and the Completed by October 12, 2017.

2: Perform an Extent of Condition (EOC) Analysis to (1) Identify any BCSI Storage Locations that have not been properly identified; and, (2) Identify and document the existence of any unknown additional root causes. Report to compliance organization any BCSI Storage Locations found that have not been properly identified. Completed by December 4, 2017.

3: Perform Root Cause Analysis to (1) Identify possible root cause(s) for the storage location not being properly identified; and, (2) Verify the root cause(s) by identifying and validating the contributing factors. Completed by December 7, 2017.

4: Develop list of countermeasures leveraging results from the Root Cause Analysis; and, develop additional countermeasures by comparing NERC's "Security Guideline for the Electricity Sector: Protecting Sensitive Information" to the existing documentation comprising the Information Protection Program (IPP) which includes:

Completed by December 20,

2017.

5: Address any EOC findings by: (1) Creating any necessary additional EAMS access roles for any BCSI Storage Location(s) identified; (2) Assign access to any new storage locations identified; and, (3) Properly classify and label the electronic and/or physical documents for any new storage locations identified. Completed by January 22, 2018.

6: Implement countermeasures for enterprise-wide methodology to identify BCSI. (1) Using countermeasures identified in previous milestones, create and/or revise processes documentation to ensure there is an explicit methodology for identifying existing and new electronic and/or physical BCSI:
(a) The updated, new methodology needs to clearly address how to identify and/or create both electronic and physical repositories (storage); (b) New methodology and supporting procedures will be

D CONFIDENTIAL INFO HAS BEEN REDACTED FROM TH

sustainable and also address use, handling, transit of BCSI (new and existing); and, (c) Needs to follow NERC guidelines for protecting sensitive information; plus, (2) Obtain approvals for the new and revised enterprise-wide documentation (methodology and procedures) that encompass the IPP: (a) Obtain required approvals and sign-offs for revised documents before training; and, (b) Ensure effective date for updated documents is post-training completion date. Completed by February 26, 2018.

7: Update and deliver training. (1) Develop training on the methodology for identifying, labeling, transmitting, and storing of BCSI and its storage locations as per the documentation updates made to the IPP, and, (2) Schedule and administer training, at a minimum, for all users across all Business Units with access to approved BCSI Storage Locations. (Note: Procedures should indicate that IPP training is to be repeated annually and is also to be provided for new personnel that will be having access to BCSI and/or any BCSI Storage Locations.) Completed by March 26, 2018.

8: Communicate and disseminate newly revised IPP documentation enterprise-wide by: (1) Notifying impacted personnel of the documentation updates; and (2) Ensuring that all new, revised documentation is posted on and related previous documents are retired. Completed by April 25, 2018.

staff completed their review of the evidence and verified completed the Mitigation Plan by 4/15/2018.